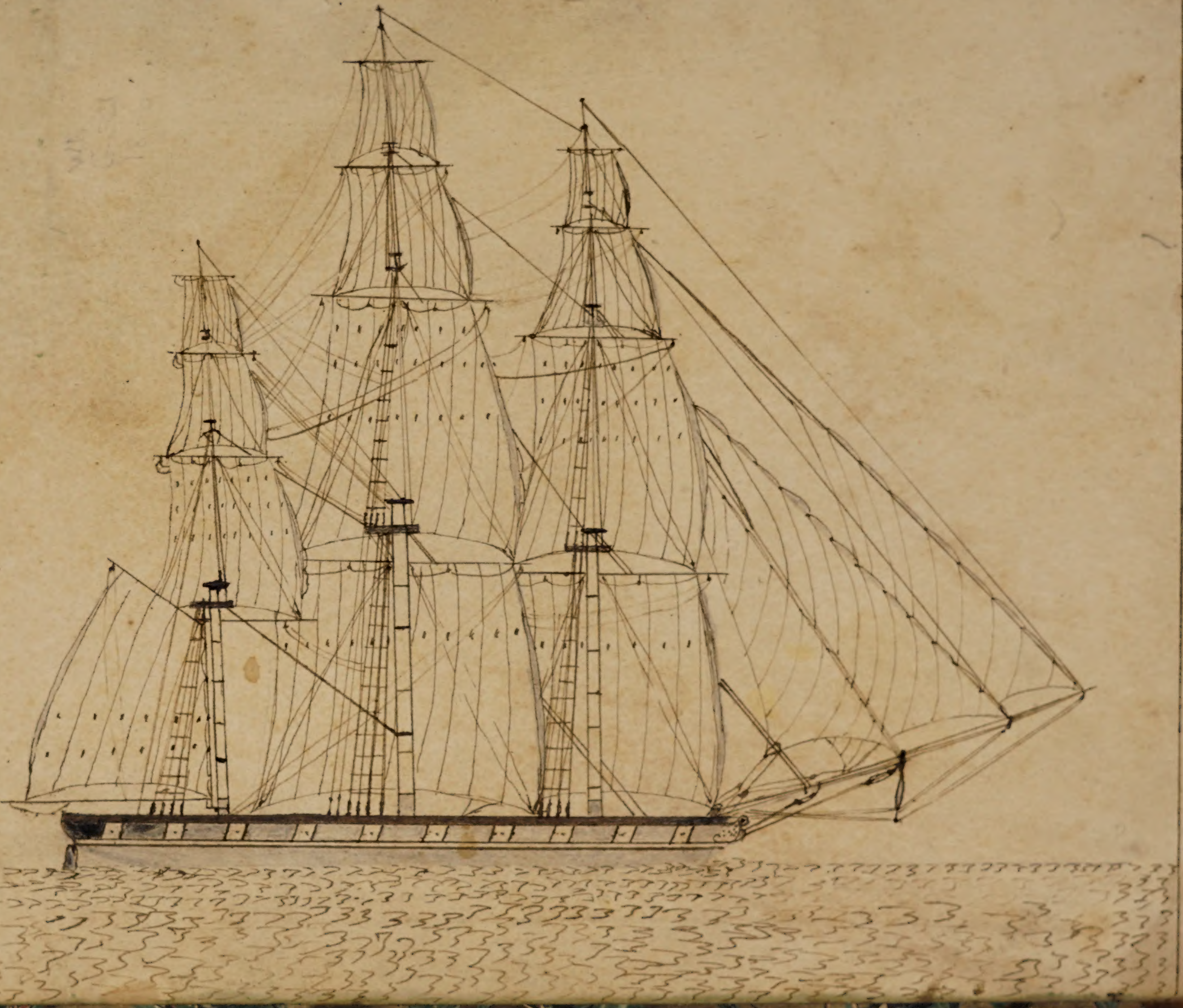
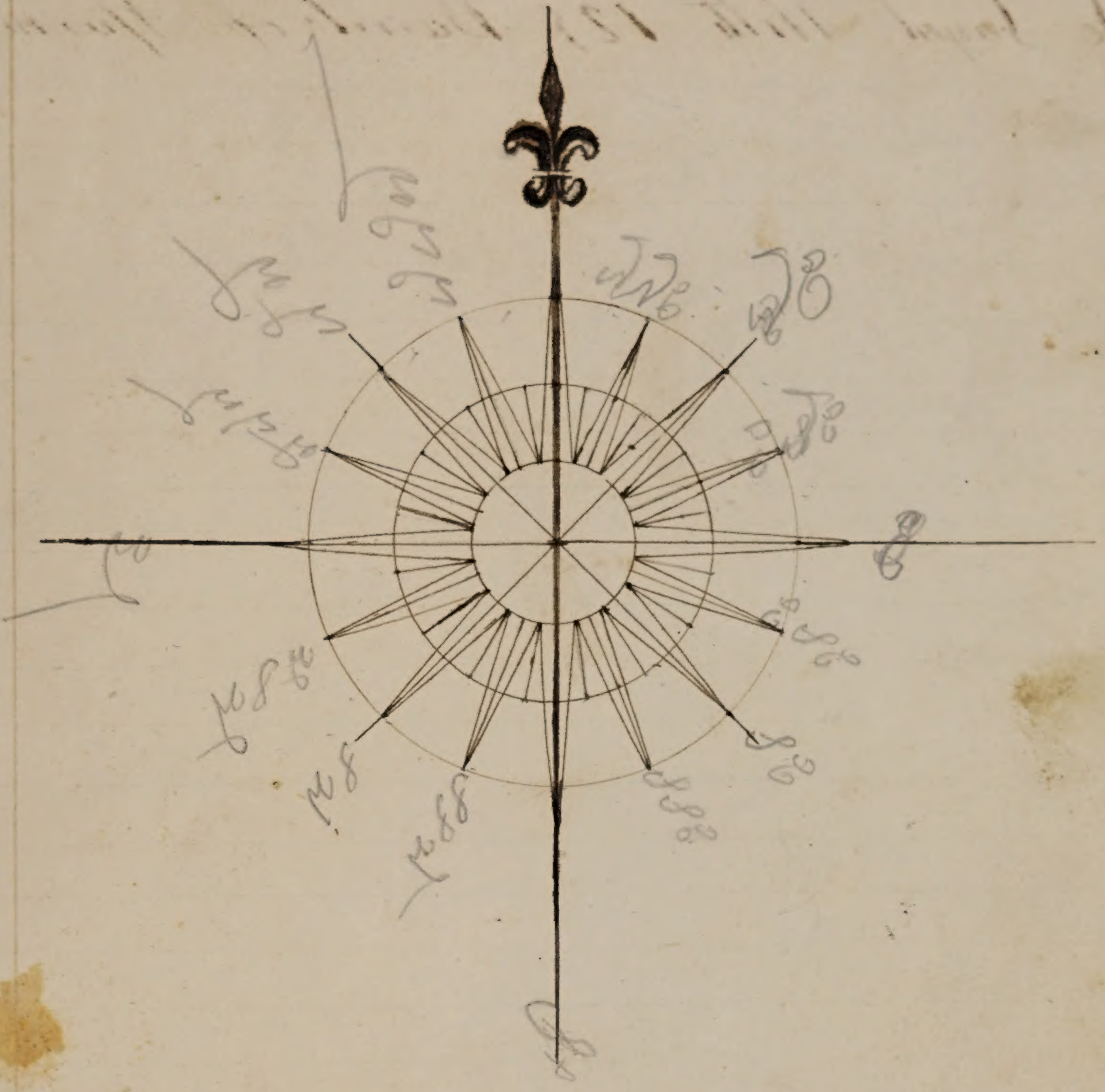
Gerrard, Fairhaven, Bristol, Co.



ORG OT to E. J. 8½

Mrs Orlia Fuller Meigs 1869-
Lakewood Camp South Sandwich Mass.



The Ship Gen^{l}, Jackson 28 days From Bristol
To Fayal With 128 Barrels of Sperm oil

Journal off a Voyage
From Bristol R,I To The Pacific Ocean
On Board Ship Genl Jackson years 1836=7=8

Remarcks on Board Sunday July 31 = 1836

Bread at 4 Pm Got under way with the wind at NW To NE all hands Employed in working Ship To Sea So ends

Remarcks on Board Monday Augest 1 = 1836

1 at 2 Pm dischard the Pilot with Light wind from The SE by S Steard SW at 3 Pm took Shift to the E By S From 7 to 9 Calm at 9 took a Brees SE By E Steard SW at Midnight the winds beard SW Steard SE & S a Companied with fogy at 10 am it Cleard up Saw Gay head Bairing NE½E Lat by obs 41=07 North

Long By lod 70=56 West

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Remarcks on Board Tusday Augest 2 1836

2 at noon lost Site of Gay head Bairing NE By N distant 18 Miles From which I tack My Departure Lat of the Land 41=21 North and Long 70=50 West Long By lod at 2 Pm 70=53 West with Fresh winds from the SW Steard By SE & S with all Sail Sot Employed in Fitting the Boats Midle Part Squaley with Rain at 6 am winds beard to the NNE Steard E & S and Stead So Ends

Lat By obs 40=05 North
Long By lod 69=10 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday Augest 3 = 1836

3 First Part Brisck winds From the NNE Steard By E by S at 2 Pm Saw Black fish Loard and Got two Midle Part Light wind from the NE By E Steard SE Latter Part winds E & N Steard by S & E all hand Employed in Ships duty 3 Sail in Sight at 11 Pm Frances Carp Fell From the Fore yard used all Inedevrest aid that the Ship aforded with Bleeding

Lat By obs 39=17 North
Long By lod 68=06 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol To the Pacific Ocean

Remarcks on Board Thursday augest 4 1836
4 First Part Light Winds from the E by N Steard By SE at 5 Pm winds veard E by S and at 6 SE by E at 7 Pm tack Ship to the ENE Winds SE by S one sail in sight at midnight winds veard S by W Stead E by S at 8 am winds SW by S Employed in Boiling Black fish Saw two sail Steering E by W So ends

Lat by obs 38=53 North
Long By lod dede 66=27 West.
Long at $\frac{h}{7}=\frac{m}{27}=\frac{s}{44}$ 66=45 West

Remarcks on Board Friday augest 5 1836
5 First Part fine Winds from the SW Cours E by S With all drawing Sail Sot Employed in Ships duty Middle Part Squaly at 7 Pm took in the T G Sails at ~~middle Part~~ midnight dubble reef the Topsail Latter Part more moderate at 8 am maid all sail two sail to the South Steering ENE So ends

Lat By obs 39=05 North
Long By lod Dede 63=14 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday augest 6: 1836
6 Thes 24 hours Commences With Brisk Wind from The WNW Cours ESE With all drawing Sail Sot Employed in Ships duty at 1 Pm Spoke the Ship Craton of Boston from New Orlens Bound to Cadus Middle Part light Winds at 4 am Winds veard to the NE by W Latter Part Winds ENE by E Steard by SE With all Sail Sot

Lat By obs 38=17 North
Long By lod 61=12 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday augest 7: 1836
7 First Part Light Winds and variable Steard By SSE and South With all Sail Sot from 6 to 12 South at Midnight Winds veard To the SE by S tack Ship To the ENE at 1 Am Stead East Latter Part Winds WSW With all Sail Sot one Sail in sight to the South So ends

Lat by obs 38=07 North
Long By lod Dede 59=46 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol To the Pacific

Remarcks on Board Monday, august, 8, 1836

8 Thes 24 hours commences with fine winds from the W S W and Cloudy Cours East With all Sail Set Middle Part Freash Gails with rain at 8 Pm Tock in the Top-Galant Sails at 2 Am winds veard to the W N W Latter Part more Moderate and Clear at 8 am Set the M T Sail all hands Employed in Ships duty Variation 1 Point Westerly

Lat By obs 38:19 North
Long By Acc Dede 56:41 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday august 9 1835

9 First Part Freash Gail from the W N W with a Large Swell Cours East Middle Part Light airs and Calms at 8 am winds veard to the SW Cours East with all Sail Set all hands Employed in Ships duty

Lat By obs 38:28 North
Long By Acc Dede 55:29 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday august 10: 1836

10 First Part fine winds from the SW By S Cours East With all Sail Set at 7 Pm tock in the T G Sails with strong Gail at 8 double reef the Topsails acompaned with Thunder Lightnin and Rain at midnight handed the Mizen Topsail and Main Cours at 8 am veard to the W By N Latter Part Light airs and Calms one watch Employed in Ships duty So Ends

Lat By obs 38:40 North
Long By Acc dede 53:00 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday august 11 1836

11 Thes 24 hours commences with Brisks From the W By S and Cloudy with Som Showers of rain Steard By East with two reef Topsails Courses Jib and Spancker Midl and Latter Part much the Same winds At WNE Steard By ESE So Ends

Lat By obs 38:33 North
Long By Acc Dede 52:00 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol Bound to the Pacific

Remarcks on Board Friday augest 12 1836
12 First Part moderate Winds from the NEgN Steard By ESE With a Large Swell middle Part much the saim Latter Part Brisk wins With Light Showers of Rain Employed in Varneshing the Spaird Spars and outher Ships duty So ends
Variation 1 Point Westerly
Lat By obs 38=00 North
Long By cod 50=00 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday augest: 13: 1836
13 First Part Brisk Winds from the ENE Steard By SE By S at 2 Pm Winds veard To the South Steard East With all sail set one sail in sight to the North middle Part Brisk Winds and hazey Latter Part Clear Employed in Ships duty
Lat by obs 38=23 North
Variation 1 Point Westerly
Long By cod Dede 47=00 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday augest: 14 =1836
14 First Part Freesh gails from the SSW and Clear Steard E By S middle Part much the saim Latter Part more moderate at 6 am maid all drawing sail Saw Grampuses Variation 1½ Points Westerly
Lat By obs 38=40 North
Long By cod dede 43=24 West

Remarcks on Board monday augest 15 1836
15 Thes 24 hours Commences With Brisk Winds from The SSW Cours ESE With all sail set at 6 Pm Steard E By S With moderate Winds at 8 am Saw a Large Spirm Whail 5 miles of Bound to the Wind Lord 3 Boats in Chace of the saim at 10 struck and at Noon took him along side With fine Wether Variations 1½ Points Westerly So ends
Lat By obs 38=32 North
Long By cod Dede 41=02 West

80 Bbls

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol To The Pacific

Remarcks on Board Tusday august 16; 1836
16 First Light Winds from the South With fine Wether
Dead and a Smooth Sea heading East Employed in getting
the Cutting gear a loft at 6 Pm commence Cutting
at 7 Set the Watch for the Night at day light
commence Cutting With fine Wether at 11 am
Spoak the French Ship from the West Indies
Bound to Haver De Grace So Ends
Lat By obs 38=36 North
Long By DR 40=50 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday august 17, 1836
17 First Part Employed in Cutting at 7 Pm finished
Cutting and Set the Watch getting Ready to Boil
Winds South Stead By E By S at Midnight commence
Boiling With fine Wether Latter Part the Same
Variation 1½ Points Westerly Lat By obs 38=39 North
Long By Cor dede 40=22 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday august 18 1836
18 Thes 24 hours Begins With Light Winds from the
South Stead By E By S Employed in Boiling
Midle Part the Same Latter Part Stead By E½ North
no Sail in Sight at 11 am Saw Black fish So Ends
Lat. By obs 38=50 North
Long By Cor dede 39=11 West

Remarcks on Board Friday august 19 1836 E by S
19 First Part fine Wether Winds SSE Stead By E By S
Employed in Boiling at 5 Pm Saw a large Sperm

Whail to the Windard Lowered two Boats in Chase
of the Same at 7 Com on Board at 10 Pm finished
Boiling Latter Part Employed in Coopering and Cleaning
Ship at 4 Pm Saw a Wreck on the Starboard
Quarter Tack Ship and Stead By S By West
Variation 1½ Points Westerly Lat By obs 39=30 North
Long By account 38=50 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol Bound To The Pacific

Remarcks on Board Saturday august 20 = 1836

20 Thes 24 hours Begins With Light Winds From the SE BE Steard By SBW at 7 Pm tack Ship To the ESE winds SE By S Saw Porporses middle and latter Part light airs and Calms one Sail in Sight all hands Employed in Ships duty Variation 1½ Points Easterly

Lat By obs 39=30 North
Long By Cr 38=50 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday august, 21; 1836

21 First Part Calm at 5 Pm Took a Light Breeze From the NE By E Steard By SE with all sail Set middle and latter Part Calm 3 Sail in Sight Saw Grampuses Variation 1½ Points Westerly

Lat By obs 39=32 North
Long By lunar obs 39=40 West
Long By Cr 39=09 West

Remarcks on Board Monday august; 22; 1836

22 First Part Calm 3 Sail in Sight Saw Grampuses middle Part Light air from the SE Steard By NE By N at 6 am winds veard to the SW Steard ESE Employed in Stowing oil Between decks 5 Sail in Sight Variation 1½ Points Westerly So Ends

Lat By obs 39=49 North
Long By Cr Dedc 38=44 West

Remarcks on Board Tusday august 23 1836

23 Thes 24 hours Commences with Light winds from the SW BS Cours SE BE with all drawing Sail Set Employed in Ships duty 5 Sail in Sight middle and latter Part much the Saim at 10 am Steard SE Variation 2 Points Westerly

Lat By obs 39=40 North
Long By Cr Dedc 37=00 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bistol Bound To the Pacific

Remarcks on Board Whednesday augest: 24: 1836
24 First Part fine Breeses from the SW by W
Cours SE By E With all drawing sail set all hands
Employed in Ships duty at 6 Pm saw a Whail
9 miles of Suposed to Be a Sperm Whail middle
Part Light winds Steerd SE latter Part Steerd
SE By E With light airs and Calms.
Variation 2 Points Westerly Lat By obs 38=58 North
Long By lor dedc 35:50 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday augest 25 1836
25 Thes 24 hours Commences With light airs from the
W NW with all drawing sail set all hands
Employed in Ships duty 2 sail in sight middle
Part Calm at 9 am took a light Breese from the
SW Steerd SE by E With all drawing sail Set
Variation 2 Points Westerly Lat By obs 38=50 North
Long By lor dedc 35:08 West

Remarcks on Board Friday augest, 26; 1836
26 First Part Moderate Winds from the SWBS
Cours ESE With all drawing sail set all hands
Employed in Ships duty 3 sail in sight at 6 Pm
Saw Black fish Lowerd got one got to the Ship at 7
middle and latter Part Brisck Winds from the SW
Cours ESE with all sail set Variation 2 Points Westerly
Lat By obs 38:49 North
Long By lor dedc 33=04 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday augest; 27; 1836
27 Thes 24 hours Commences With fine Winds from the
SW BW Cours SE BE with all Sail set all hands
Employed in Ships duty 3 Sail in Sight middle
and Latter Part much the Saim Employed
in Boiling Black fish at 11 am Saw Sperm
Whails 8 miles of So Ends Lat By obs 38=23 North
Long By Dist 30:12 West

Ship Genl Jackson from Bristol, R, I

Remarks on Board Sunday august: 28: 1836
28 Thes 24 hours Commences with Light Winds from the West at Noon Look for the Before Mention Whales at 2 Struck one the Boats in Chase of more at 4 Pm Took him along Side and Commenced Cutting at 8 Got the Wach heading to the South at daylight Commenced Cutting at 7 am finish at 10 am maid the Island of Pico and Fayal Bairing East By Compas Steard East San Bruscher Lat By obs 38=22 North.
Long By; Lod 30=00 West

30 bbls

Remarks on Board Monday august; 29; 1836
29 at 1 Pm Steard WNW By W Employed in Heaving away the head at 2 Look for Whails at 3 Com on Board and Commence Boiling Saw a Whail Ship Steering in for the Land at Steard By to the South with Light Showers of rain at 2 am tack Ship to the NW By at 8 am Steard SE Employed in Boiling
Lat By obs 38: 24 North
Long By Lod 29= 46 West

Remarks on Board Tusday august 30 1836
30 First Part Moderate Winds from the SW Steard ESE Employed in Boiling one Sail in Sight at 1 Pm maid Fayal Bairing East by Compas at 7 finised Boiling and Kept two the Wind heading South By West at midnight tack Ship to the North at 4 am Stard west and at 8 am Sent the Boat on Shore Ship Standing of and on So Ends

31 Remarks on Board Whednesday august: 31: 1836
Employd in Getting Vegetable on Board and Landing oil 7 Casks at 5 Pm on Board Layed of and on accompanied with rain = Latter Part Fresh Gales from the NE at 11 am double reef the Topsails Employed in Coopering our oil Lat by obs 38=25 North.

one Mounth 125 bbls

Bound To The Pacific Ocean in 1836

Remarks on Board Thursday September; 1; 1836
32 First Part Strong gail from the NE Employed in
Beating Ship to the Windard and outher Ships duty
midl Part more Moderate at 7 am Went on Shore
at 10 Dicharge 14 Corks of Sperm oil Containing
3942 Gallons in all or 125 Barrels So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday September 2 1836
33 at 4 Pm the Boat Caim on Board and Put to Sea
Steard SW By S With all Sail Set at 7 Pm Steard
South Winds NE the Island of Fayal Bore North
10 Miles and the Peack of Pico Bore E By N
10 Miles From Which I tock my Departure Middle Part
Calm Latter Part Light airs from the NNW 2 Sail in
Sight at Noon the Peack of Pico Bore North 33 Miles
distant Variation 2 Points Westerly Lat By obs 37:54 North
Long By Cor 28:28 West

Remarks on Board Saterday September 3 1836
34 Thes 24 hours Commences With With Light Winds from
The NNW Cours South With all drawing Sail Set
Employed in Ships duty Midle and Latter Part
much the Saim Saw Grampuses one Sail in sight
Lat By obs 36:33 North
Long By Cor Dede 27:36 West
Variation 2 Points Westerly

Remarks on Board Sunday September 4 1836
35 Thes 24 hours Commences With Fine Breeses from
The NW Steard South at 3 Pm Steard SBW With
all Sail Set one Sail in Sight Midle Part Calm
accompanied With rain Latter Part Light airs
From The North and Clear Saw Grampuses
Lat B obs 34:56 North
Long By Cor Dede 27:00 West

Variation 2 Points Westerly

Western . Islands.

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol Bound To the Pacific

Remarcks on Board Monday September 5 1836
36 This 24 hours Commences With light airs from the North
Steard S By W With all drawing Sail Sat
Middle Part Light air from the S B E Steard By SW By S
Latter Part Brisk Winds and Calms Steard SSW
one Sail in Sight Variation 2 Points Westerly
Lat By obs 34 - 10 North
Long By Cor dede 26 = 47 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday September 6, 1836
37 First Part light airs from the ESE Steard By S By W
With all Sail Sat Employed in Ships duty one Sail in
Sight Middle and Latter Part Fine Winds from the
E By S Cours S By W With all drawing Sail Sat at 7 am
Saw a Ship Steering W SW So Ends
Variation 2 Points Westerly Lat Bobs 32 : 15 North
Long By Cor Dede 26 : 22 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday September 7 1836
38 This day Begins With Brisk Winds from the E By S
Cours S By W With all Sail Sat Employed in Ships
duty at 3 Pm Steard SSW Middle and latter Part Strong
Winds and Squaly Variation 2 Points Westerly So ends
Lat By obs 29 = 36 North
Long By Cor dede 26 = 18 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday September 8 1836
39 This 24 hours Commences With Brisk Gales from the
East Cours SSW Employed in Ships duty Middle and
latter Part Much the Saim Variation 2 Points Westerly
Lat By obs 27 = 05 North
Long By Cor dede 26 = 10 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound To The Pacific

Remarcks on Board Friday September 9: 1836
40 First Part Brisck winds from The E By N and clear
Cours SSW With all Sail Sot Employed in Ships
duty midle and Latter Part much the Saim So ends
Variation 2 Points Westerly Lat By obs 24 = 14 North
Long By cor dede 26" 13 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday September 10" 1836
41 Thes 24 hours Commences With Freash Traids From
The East Cours SSW Employed in Ships duty
midle and Latter Part Much the Saim at 7 am Wm
Munro Fell over Board Brot the Ship to the wind
Loard the Boat and Got him So ends
Lat By obs 21 = 19 North
Long By cor dede 26" 15 West
Variation 1½ Points Westerly

Remarcks on Board Sunday September 11" 1838
42 Thes day Begins With Brisck traids From the East Cours
SSW with all drawing Sail Sot Midle Part Squaly
Steard S by W Latter Part winds ESE and More Moderate
Variation 1 Point Westerly Lat By obs 18" 29 North
Long By cor dede 26" 00 West

Remarcks on Board Monday September 12 1836
43 First Part fine Breeses from the ESE Steard By
SBW with all Sail Sot at 6 Pm took in the Top
G Sails and Courses Steard S By E at 1 Am Whore
Ship To the Wd By W at 3½ am Whore Ship and Steard By
SSE at daylight Maid all Sail at 7 am Maid the
High Land of St antonio Bairing By Compas SE distant
20 miles one Sail in sight at Noon the South End
bore SE by S distant 16 mile Lat By obs 17 = 06 North

Long By Cor ded 25 : 31 West

Cape. Verde. Islands.

Ship Gen't Jackson From, Bristol, R I

Remarcks on Board Thursday September 22, 1836
53 First Part moderate winds from the WSW
middle Part fine Breezes Steard SBW latter Part
winds variable From the WbS to S By E accompanied
with Squales of Rain our Consort in Company
variation 1 Point westerly Lat By D R 6 " 12 North
long By D R 22 " $\overset{30}{33}$ West

Remarcks on Board Friday. September 23, 1836
54 Thes 24 hours light airs and Calms with Brisk
Showers of Rain 2 Sail in sight variation
1 Point Westerly Lat By obs 6 " 03 North
long By Cod 21 = 39 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday September, 24, 1836
55 First and Middle Part light winds from the SW Steard
By SE By S with Brisk Showers of rain at 4 Pm
Exchange Coullers with the Before mention Ship which
was a English Ensign latter Part Clear winds S By W
Steard By ESE Sounds Lat By obs 5 : 30 North
long By Cod 20 : 43 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday September, 25, 1836
56 all Thes 24 hours light airs and variables heading
To the SSE 8 Sail in Sight Lat By obs 5 : 09 North
variation 1 Point Westerly long By Cod dede 20 = 25 West

Remarcks on Board Monday September, 26, 1836
57 First Part light airs and Calms Middle Part Small
Breezes and Squales latter Part Brisk winds
From the SSW Stead By SE By E at 11 am tack
Ship to the W By S winds South variation 1½ Points
westerly Lat By obs 4 " 54 North
long By Cod dede 19 " 40 West

Board To The Pacific Ocean in 1836

Remarcks on Board Tusday September 27 1836
58 Thes 24 hours Brisck winds from The S By E Steard By W S W one Sail in Sight Variation 1¼ Points Westerly
Lat By obs 3 " 58 North
Long By cor dede 21 " 15 West

Remarcks on Board Whednesday September 28. 1836
59 all this day Brisck Winds from the SE By S Steard By SW with all Sail Sot So Ends
Lat By obs 2 " 40 North
Long By cor dede 22 " 27 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday September. 29. 1836
60 This day and 24 hours Fine Breezes from the SE B S Steard By SW¾S with all Sail Sot Employed in Ships duty Variation 1 Point Westerly
Lat By obs 1 " 12 North
Long By cor dede 23 " 41 West

Remarcks on Board Friday September. 30. 1836
61 All thes 24 hours fine winds from the SE B E Steard By SSW with all Sail Sot at 8 am Saw Black fish lowed and Got one one Sail in Sight Variation ¾ Point Westerly
Lat By obs 00 · 28 m South
Long By cor dede 24 " 00 West

2 months 125 bbls

Remarcks on Board Saterday October 1 1836
62 all thes 24 hours fine Breezes and Clear with all Sail Sot Employed in Boiling Black fish Steard By S By W ½ W Variation ¼ Point Westerly So Ends
Lat By obs 2 : 09 South
Long By cor dede 24 " 24 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday October. 2. 1836
63 Thes 24 hours Brisck Winds and Clear with all drawing sail Sot Steard By SSW So Ends
Lat By obs 4 = 03 South
Long By cor dede 24 " 55 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol R I

Remarcks on Board Monday October 3 1836
64 This day and 24 hours Brisck winds from the
ESE Steard By S By W with all drawing Sail set
Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 6" 20 South
S R [illegible] is 29 years to Day Long By cor dede 25" 20 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday October 4 1836
65 First part fine Breezes from the SE By E Steard
By SSW with all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty
Midle and Latter part Strong winds and Squaley
Lat By obs 8" 18 South
Long By Lunar obs dede 26" 00 West Long By cor dede 25" 57 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday October 5 1836
66 all thes 24 hours Strong winds and Squaly Steard By
SSW with Single reef Topsails Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 10" 24 South
Long By cor dede 26" 38 West
Long By Lunar obs 26" 52 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday October 6 1836
67 all thes 24 hours much the Saim Steard By SSW
Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 12" 24 South
Long By cor dede 27" 18 West

Remarcks on Board Friday October 7 1836
68 This day and 24 hours Brisck winds from the
ESE Steard By S By W Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 14" 43 South
Long By cor dede 27" 25 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday October 8 1836
69 all Thes 24 hours Brisck winds from the E By S
Cours S ½ W with all drawing Sail Set Employed in
Ships duty Variation 3° westerly
Lat By obs 17" 24 South
Long By cor dede 27" 28 West

Bound To The Pacific Ocean in 1836

Remarks on Board Sunday October 9 1836
10 First Part Brisk winds from the ENE Steard S b W
at Am Sat the Fore Top mast Steering Sail
at 4 Pm Steard SSW Latter Part more moderate
winds ENE with all drawing Sail Sat So Ends
Lat By obs 20 " 10 South
Long By lon dede 27 " 48 West

Remarks on Board Monday October 10 1836
11 Thes 24 hours moderate Winds From the ENE
Steard SW By S at 6 Pm Steard SSW at Midnight
Steard SW By S at 8 am Winds head to the North
all hands Employed in Sitting up the rigging and
Bending a New Mizen Topsail So Ends
Lat By obs 21 " 51 South
Long By lon 28 " 35 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 11 1836
12 First Part fine Breezes from the North Steard SW by S
with all Sail Sat at 6 Pm Winds head to the Wrd Takin
the T G Sail acompanied with rain at 8 Am Winds head
Toth South with Strong Gales Cold all hands and
Tow the Ship Two with Close reef Main Topsail
heading W by S Latter Part more moderate Sat the
Topsails double reef Lat By obs 22 " 23 South
Long By lon 24 " 34 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday October 12 1836
13 First Part Strong winds from the S by E Steard by
W SW with double reefs Middle and Latter Part
more moderate Steard SW Employed in Repairing
the Main Sail Lat By obs 23 " 12 South
Long By lon dede 30 " 50 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol, R, I

Remarcks on Board Thursday October 13 1836
74 First and midle Part Brisk winds from the ESE
Steerd SW latter Part more moderate Employed
in Bending a new fore Topsail [illegible]
Lat By obs [illegible] 53 South
Long By cor dist 32 " 30 West

Remarcks on Board Friday October 14 1836
75 First Part moderate winds from the ESE Course SW by W
midle Part Brisk winds from the ESE latter Part
moderate winds ESE Employed in Setting up the
Riggen at 11 am saw a Junck Bottle Board the
Boat and Got it it was Covered with Clams
Lat By obs 26 " 30 South
Long By cor dist 33 " 39 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday October 15 1836
76 First Part Brisk winds from the NE Course SW
with all Sail Set at midnight took in the Stearing
Sails with Strong Gails at 7 am Steard SW By S
Lat By obs 28 " 52 South
Long By Cor dist 35 " 20 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday October 16 1836
77 First Part Strong Gails from the NE Steard SW
at 6 Pm double reef the main topsail with Brisk Showers
of rain midle Part variable winds latter Part Brisk
winds from the SW Steerd By SSE with all Sail set
Lat By obs 30 " 00 South
Long By cor dist 35 " 47 West
Long By Lunar obs 35 " 48 West

Remarcks on Board October 17 1836
78 First Part Brisk winds from the SW Steerd By SEbS
at 6 Pm tack Ship to the North with light winds
latter Part squaly at 6 am wore Ship to the SSE
Lat By obs 30 " 31 South
Long By cor 35 " 34 West
Long By Lunar obs 35 " 52 West

Bound To The Pacific Ocean in 1836

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 18 1836
79 First Part Brisk winds From the W By S Steerd
By SSW at 6 Pm double reef the Topsails winds W S W
Steerd by S By E latter Part Strong gails and Squally
with a large Sea at 8 am Took in the waist Boat
Employed in Bending a Mizen Staysail So ends
Lat By obs 32"05' South
Long By Cr 35"06 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 19 1836
80 First Part Strong gail From the W By S heading
South with a Close reef Main Topsail latter Part
more Moderate Set the Topsail that reef So ends
Lat By obs 32"35' South
Long By Cor 34"25' West

Remarks on Board Thursday October 20 1836
81 all thes 24 hours Strong gails gail From the W By S
To W By S Steerd By South and S By W with Close reef
Topsails So ends
Lat By obs 33"32 South
Long By Cor dide 34"15' West

Remarks on Board Friday October 21, 1836
82 First Part Strong gail and Squally From the W By S
Steerd By SSW latter Part winds SW By W Steerd By
SSE Saw a Porpoise and Saw fin back So ends
Lat By obs 34"58' South
Long By Cor 33"46 West

Remarks on Board Saturday October 22 1836
83 First Part Strong gails From the SW By W Steerd By SSE
with Close reef Topsails Saw fin backs at 8 Pm winds
head to the S By W tock Ship to the west Middle and latter
Part more Moderate Maid all sail Bent a New
Foresail Employed in Repairing the Mizen Topsail
So ends
Lat By obs 35"01 South
Long By Cr ded 35"00 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol, R, I

Remarks on Board Sunday October 23 1836
84 all Thes 24 hours moderate Winds S By E To SSW
Stood By SW By W to W By S With all sail set
Saw Finback and Porpoises Lat By obs 35"14 South
Long By cor dedc 36"33 West

Remarks on Board Monday October 24 1836
85 First part moderate winds from the West Stood By S B W
From 2 To 4 Stood SSW From 4 Two midnight SW
With strong gail at 4 am Close reef the topsails
Winds SW By W heading SSE at 10 am Bent the
main Topmast Staysail with strong gails and a
Large Sea So ends Lat By obs 36"37 South
Long By cor dedc 36"50 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 25" 1836
86 First part strong gail from the SW B W heading
SSE with Close reef Topsails at 5 Pm Winds backed
To the South where Ship and Stood W by W with
a Large Sea From 4 To 7 am Calm Latter part
moderate Winds from the N By E Cours W S W with
all drawing sail set Employed in Repairing the
main Topsail So ends Lat By obs 36"50 South
Long By cor dedc 37"08 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday October, 26" 1836
87 First part fine Winds from the N By E Cours W S W
with all sail set at 5 Pm Took in the T G sail with
Strong gails with rain at 8 Pm double reef the
Topsail and handed the main Course at midnight
Calm Latter part Brisk Winds from the W N B W
Stood By SW at 11 am Took in the T G Sail and
double reef the Topsail with strong gail
Lat By obs 38"05 South
Long By cor dedc 39"46 West

Bound To The Pacific Ocean in 1836

Remarks on Board Thursday October 27 18

88 First Part Strong Gails From the W By S Steerd By South at 3 Pm Clost reef the Topsails at 4 Took in the F & Misen T sails and Furld the Crossjack at 7 Pm Took in the Main Topsail With Strong Gail Latter Part More Moderate at 6 am Set The Topsails Clost reef at 7 Pm Saw a Ship on the Northern tack So Ends Lat By obs 38" 39 South

Long By Cor dedc 39" 02 West

Remarks on Board Friday October 28 1836

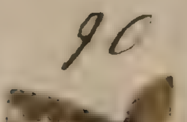
89 First Part Brisk Winds from the W By S Steerd By South With double reefs at 4 Pm Saw a

Rite Whail Lowd For the Saim at 6 Cam on Bord one Sail in Sight Middle Part Light airs and Clear heading to the W B W at 6 am Lowd For Rite Whails at 9 Give up the Chase and Cam on Board With Brisk Winds From the W By S Steerd W By S With all drawing Sail Set Lat By obs 38" 54 South

Long By Cor dedc 39" 38 West

Remarks on Board Saturday October 29 1836

90 all Thes 24 hours Moderate Winds from the N E Course



W By S½S With all Sail Set at 6 am Saw Rite Whails Lowd For the Saim at 9 Cam on Board Kept our Cours So Ends Lat By obs 39" 27 South

Long By D R 42" 34 West

Remarks on Board Sunday October 30 1836

91 First Part Brisk Winds from the N W Steerd W By S With all Sail Set accompanied With Rain at 7 Pm Winds head to the W N W By W with Strong gails and Clost reef the Topsails at midnight took in the Fore and Misen at daylight took in the Waist Boat at 9 took in the Main Topsail and Lay two with a Clost Misen with Sewal Sails Lat By D R 39" 50 South

Long By D R 43" 00 West

Ship Genl. Jackson From Bristol, R.I.

Remarcks on Board Monday October 31 1836
92 First Part Seaver Gails From the SW heading SE with a Clost Mizen and a Large Sea Saw a Ship to the Windard at Midnight more Moderate at daylight Sat the Topsails Clost reef Latter Part Calm at 11 am tock a light Brees from the West Steard N By E and maid all sail

Lat By obs 39"42 South
Long By D R 42"00 West

November
Remarcks on Board Tuesday October 4 1836
93 First Part Brisk Winds from the W & Steard S W at 2 Pm double reef the topsails and at 4 bring the Ship two at 6 took in the main Topsail with Seaver Gails from the West Latter Part the Same at am took in the Staysail

Lat By D R 40"07 South
Long By D R 41"58 West

o [illegible] 125 bbls

Remarcks on Board Whednsday November 2
94 First Part Seaver Gail From the WSW heading S By E at 4 Pm Sat the Topsails Clost reef at 8 Pm Winds Veard to the N By E accompanied With Rain at 1 am Winds Veard to the West with Strong Gails Took in the Topsails and Lay two under our Storm Staysails

Lat By obs 41"48 South
Long By Cordede 41"45 West

Remarcks, on Board, Thursday November 3 1836
95 First of these 24 hours Strong Gails From the West heading S By W under 3 Staysails with a Large Sea Latter Part more Moderate at 5 Pm Set the Topsails Clost reef So ends

Lat By obs 41"10 South
Long By Cor dede 41"13 West

Bound „ To „ The „ Pacific Ocean „ in „ 1836

Remarcks on Board Friday November 4 1836

96 These 24 hours Freash Winds From the SSW Steard
By WSW with Short reef Topsails
Lat By obs 40„28 South
Long By ler dede 42„00 West
Long By Lunar obs dede 41„58 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday November 5„ 1836

97 First Part moderate Winds from the WW Steard By
SW ByW with all Sail Middle Part Strong Gail at 8 Pm
handed F and M Topsail and Short reef the main
Winds WNW heading SSW at daylight more moderate
Sot the Topsails Short reef Lat By obs 41„24 South
Long By lor dede 42„41 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday November 6„ 1836

98 First Part Strong Gail from the WSW Steard
By South under Short reef Topsail at 4 am tack
Ship to the WNW and maid all Sail
Lat By obs 42„00 South
Long By lor dede 42„41 Westh

Remarcks on Board Monday November 7 1836

99 First Part Brisk Winds from the SW By S Steard
By WNW middle Part Squaly Winds S By E Steard
W By S latter Part moderate with all Sail Sat
Employed in Repairing The Fore Topsail Sotrds
Lat By obs 41„44 South
Long By lor dede 44„56 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday November 8 1836

100 These 24 hours light airs and Calms from the S By W
heading West at 10 took a Breese from the WNW
Steard By WSW With all drawing Sail Sat
Employed in Repairing Sails Sotrds
Lat By obs 42„07 South
Long By lor dede 46„26 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol R.I

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 9. 1836
102 First Part Brisk Winds from the WSW By W Stand
Stand By SW with all Sail set middle Part light
airs and Variable Latter Part moderate winds
From the SE veering to ENE Lower WSW at 6 am
set the Steering Sails employed in Repairing Sails
Lat By obs 42,, 52 South
Long By cor dede 48,,12 West

Remarks on Board Thursday November 10 1836
103 all thes 24 hours Brisk Winds and Fair from the
ESE Lower WSW With all drawing Sail Set
Employed in Repairing Sails Variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 43,, 21 South
Long By cor dide 52,, 00 West

Remarks on Board Friday November 11 1836
104 First Part fine Winds from the ENE Lower WSW
With all Sail Set at 2 am Winds head to the ESE bye

at 6 am Saw Sperm Whales Lowered in Chase of the
Saim at 10 Com on Board Employed Breaking out
the main hole For water Lat By obs 43,,48 South
Long By cor dide 54,,58 West

Remarks on Board Saturday November 12,, 1836
105 First Part moderate Winds from the WNW Steered SW by W
middle and Latter Part Fresh Breezes and Clear [illegible]
Lat By obs 44,,35 South
Long By cor 58,,26 West

Remarks on Board Sunday November 13 1836
106 First and middle Part Strong gails from the
WNW Steered SW at 7 pm Steered SSW
accompanied With light Showers of Rain Latter
Winds West Steered By S by W So ends
Lat By obs 46,, 11 South
Long By cor dede 61,, 08 West
Long By lunar obs dede 60,,50 West

Bound To The Pacific Ocean in 1836

Remarks on Board Monday November 14" 1836
107 First Part Brisk winds from the W By S Veering
to the South at 6 Pm doble reef the Topsails at 5
Whore Ship to the W S W from ~~ft~~ 4 am to 4 calm
Latter Part Moderate winds from the SE veering
veering to the East with all sail set at daylight
Sounded ~~&~~ got 80 fathams fine gray sand
Lat By obs 46"42 South
Long By Acct 61"35 West
Long By Lunar obs 61"11 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 15" 1836
108 First Part Moderate winds from the North
Cours South Midle Part Brisk wind with all
sail set Lat By obs 47"08 South
Long By Acct dido 62"00 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday November 16 1836
109 First and Midle Part Brisk winds from the North
Stead S By W with hazey wether at 8 Pm Sounded
in 90 fathams at 4 am Steard SSE Latter Part
Clear So Ends Lat By obs 51"39 South
Long By Acct dido 63"20 West
Long By Lunar obs 63"59 West

Remarks on Board Thursday November 17" 1836
110 First Part Brisk winds from the NW veering to the S W By W
Cours SSE Midle Part winds S By W Stead By ESE Latter
Part Moderate winds from the WSW and Clear
Lat By obs 53"25 South
Long By Acct 62"00 West

Remarks on Board Friday November 18" 1836
111 First Part Brisk winds from the W By N Stead
By S By E with all sail set at 6 Pm Sounded no Bottom
Midle Part Calm Latter P Brisk winds from the SW By S
Stead By SE at 4 am Spoke the Ship Mariner of Fairhaven
1700 bbls at 5 am took Ship to the W By N winds SSW
Lat By obs 54"38 South
Long By Acct 62"29 West
Variation 2 Points Easterly

Ship Genl Jackson of Cape Horn in 1836

Remarcks on board Saterday November 19 1836
112 First Part light airs from the West Steard By South
at 1 Pm Tried the current Found it Setting to the
N By E 1½ miles Per hour at 7 Pm Saw Cape St
John cattermount land near Cape Horn Bearing West
distant 44 miles at 8 am Steard S S W with all
sail set midl and latter Part Squally at 4 am
double reef the Topsails and Steard S W B S
variation 2 Points Easterly So Ends
Lat By obs 55" 32 South
Long By cor 63"59 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday November 20" 1836
113 all these 24 hours light airs From the West bearing to
the West with all sail set Steard South and S W by S
at 8 am Spoke the Brig Pantheon Bound to New york
Lat By obs 56" 29 South
Long By cor dede 65" 20 West

Remarcks on Board Monday November 21 1836
114 First Part Brisk winds from the N E Steard S W
with all sail set at 7 Pm winds veard to the North
Steard By S W with strong gails latter Part Brisk
winds From The North Steard W S W and hazy
variation 2 Points Easterly Lat By account 57" 03 South
Long By account 68" 20 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday November, 22, 1836
115 First Part Brisk winds From the North Steard
W S W with single Reef Topsails at 1 Pm saw the
Island Diego Ramires South Past Bearing N By W
distant 31 miles at 5 Pm winds veard to the
W By N Steard By S S W latter Part clear variation
2 Points Easterly Lat By obs 58" 04 South
Long By cor dede 71" 10 West

Remarcks on Board Whednesday November 23 1836

116 First Part Brisk winds from the NW By W Stead By SW with double reefs at 4 Pm Close reef the Topsails and handed the Main Cours and Jib acompanied with hail and rain Latter Part more Moderate Variation 2 Points Easterly So Ends

Lat By obs 58" 41 South
Long By account 73" 10 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday November 24" 1836

117 First Part and Middle Strong Gails from the NW By N Stead By SW with Close reef Topsails acompaned with Squales of hail and Snow Latter Part More Moderate Latter Lat By obs 59" 31 South
Long By account 75" 25' West

Remarcks on Board Friday November 25" 1836

118 First Part Brisk winds from the W By N Stead By SSW with double reefs at 6 Pm winds veerd To the SW acompand with Strong Squales of wind and Snow Close reef the Topsails and handed the Main Cous at 6 Whore Ship to the NW By W at 6 am winds veerd to the S By W Stead WNW Variation 2 Points Easterly So Ends

Lat By obs 58" 50 South
Long By acount 76" 14

Remarcks on Board Saturday November 26 1836

119 First Part Brisk winds from the S By W Stead West With double reefs at 10 Pm winds veerd to the SW By W Stead By NW at 7 am Close reef the Topsails and handed the Main Cours and Jib at 7 am winds veerd to the WSW whore Ship to the SW By S

Lat By obs 57" 19 South
Long By acount 77" 13 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol R I

Remarcks on Board Sunday November 27 1836
120 First and middle Part Strong Gails From the Westd heading SSW at 3 Pm took in the Fore and Mizen Topsails and handed the Fore Cours acompaned with rain Latter Part more Moderate Sot the Topsails Clost reef Variation 2 Points Easterly
Lat By obs 57"57 South
Long By acount 77"20 West

Remarcks on Board Monday November 28 1836
121 First Part Strong Gails from the WSW Stead by WBS with Clost reef Topsails acompaned with rain at 1 Am winds veard to the WtN where Ship To the Nd with Strong Squales of Snow and a Large Sea Variation 2 Points Easterly So Ends
Lat By obs 57"50 South
Long By acount 78"20 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday November 29 1836
122 First Part Strong Gails From the WSW Stead By wind with Clost reef Topsails at 7 Pm Whore Ship to the SW By S winds WNW at 2 am winds veard to the SSW whore Ship and Stead WNW By W with Strong Squales of wind and Snow Variation 2 Points Easterly
Lat By obs 57"04 South
Long By acount 78"30 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday November 30 1836
123 First and middle Part Strong Gails From the SW By S Stead WNW with Clost reef Topsails acompaned with Snow Squales and a Large Sea Latter Part Calm Employed in Bending a Gib and outher Ships duty Variation 2 Points Easterly
Lat By obs 55"45 South
Long By acount 79"10 West

4 Months 125 Bbls

Bound To the Pacific Ocean in 1836

Remarks on Board Thursday December 1 1836
124 First Part Brisk winds from the NE steerd SByE
with all drawing sail set at Midnight winds veerd
To the NW steerd by SW accompanied with Fogg
at 7 am winds veerd To the NNW steerd By SWByS
Variation 2 Points Easterly Lat by account 55"07 South
Long By account 80"53 West

Remarks on Board Friday December 2 1836
125 First Part Brisk winds from the West steerd
By NWByW at 7 Pm winds veerd To the NE steerd
NWByW at 4 am winds veerd to the NNW with
Strong gails Laying two with a Close reef Main
Topsail and Storm Stay sails Variation 2 Points Easterly
Lat By obs 54"45 South
Long By account 81"53 West

Remarks on Board Saturday December 3 1836
126 First Part Strong gails from the West steerd By
SWByW middle Part more moderate at 2 am saw
a Brig standing to the North wore ship and set
the Topsails double reef [illegible] Lat By obs 54"38 South
Long By account 82"00 West

Remarks on Board Sunday December 4 1836
127 First Part Strong gail from the WByS steerd by
North at 7 Pm winds veerd WNW wore ship to the
SWByS with Close reef topsails at 4 am wore
ship to the NByW and at 8 wore ship to the SWByW
the Brig in company Lat By account 54"58 South
Long By account 82"10 West

Remarks on Board Monday December 5 1836
128 all these 24 hours Brisk winds from the NW
steerd by SWBW with Close reef topsails with
thick hazy wether our consort in company
Lat By account 55"08 South
Long By account 83"27 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol R. I

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 6 1836
129 all thes 24 hours Strong gails from the W by S
Steard by SW with close reef Topsails Variation
2 Points Easterly   Lat By obs 55,, 41 South
Long By account 84,, 29 West
Long By Crot 83,, 09 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 7,, 1836
130 First Part Strong gails from the NW by W Stood
By SW at 3 Pm wore Ship to the North latter
Part Winds Sd Cours WNW with Strong gails
Variation 2 Points Westerly Lat By obs 54,, 20 South
Long By account 84,, 06 West

Remarks on Board Thursday December, 8,, 1836
131 all thes 24 hours Brisk winds from the WSW Crew
Were Employed in Repairing the Jyb So Ends
Lat By obs 51,, 53 South
Long By account 84,, 12 West

Remarks on Board Friday December,, 9,, 1836
132 Thes 24 hours moderate winds from the W by N to
SW Cours Westr and North with all sail Set
Variation 1½ Points Easterly Lat By obs 50,, 03 South
Long By account 83,, 51 West

Remarks on Board Saturday December 10 1836
133 First Part moderate winds from the W by N
Steard by North Middle Part Stood by N by E
at 8 am Close reef the Topsail and wore Ship
To the N SW with Rain So Ends

Variation 1½ Points Easterly   D,, M
Lat By account 48,, 36 South
Long By account 82,, 51 West

Bound To the North Coast of Chili 1836

Remarks on Board Sunday December 11 1836
134 First Part Strong Gail from the NW with rain heading SW By W at 4 Pm winds veird To the W By S with light airs Middle and Latter Part Brisk winds & Cloudy Weather the water appears verry green, head a Boats So Ends Variation 1½ Points Easterly
Lat By obs 47" 15 South
Long By acount 82" 16 West

Remarks on Board Monday December 12 1836
135 First Part Brisk winds from the NNW Steed SW at 6 Pm winds N W Steed By North at 2 Am winds veird to the WN By W whore Ship and Steerd By WSW at 8 am Clost reef the Topsails with Strong Gail acompaned with rain So Ends
Lat By acount 46" 30 South
Long By acount 82" 00 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 13 1836
136 First and Middle Part Strong Gail from the NW Steerd By SW By W with Clost reef Topsails Latter Part more moderate acompaned with fogy variation 1½ Points Easterly
Lat By acount 47" 03 South
Long By acount 82" 49 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 14 1836
137 First and Middle Part moderate winds from the WNW acompaned with fogy heading WSW Latter Part Strong gails with rain at 11 am winds veird To the west tack ship to the N By W with a large Sea Lat By acount 47" 30 South
Long By acount 83" 30 West
"

Variation 1½ Points Easterly "

Ship Genl Jackson Bound to the Northard.

Remarks on Board Thursday December 15„ 1836
138 These 24 hours Fine winds From the WbyS Stood
By North at midnight maid all sail latter Part
more moderate Lat By obs 45„32 South
Long By Cor dede 81„40 West
Long By Lunar obs 81„55 West

Remarks on Board Friday December 16„ 1836
139 First Part fine wether Winds WN Stood By NEbyE
at 4 Pm Saw Right whails Lowerd For the Saim
at 5 Struck Two whails drawed From one and
Suckcsed in killing the outher The Line Parted and
her Sunck at 8 Pm the Boats Com on Board
whore Ship to the West with Strong Gail with rain
at 6 am winds beird to the West whore Ship
to the North with Close reef Topsails Sets
Lat By acount 45„00 South
Long By acount 81„30 West

Remarks on Board Saterday December 17 1836
140 First Part Strong Gails From the WbyS Stood By
NNW with duble reef Topsails middle Part moderate
at 2 am whore Ship to the West winds WbyS
Lat By obs 44„24 South
Long By Cor dede 82„08 West

Remarks on Board Sunday December 18„ 1836
141 First Part Strong Gails from the WN Stood
By WNW with Close reef Topsails at 5 Pm winds
beard to the WbyS whore Ship and Stood NNW
Latter Part moderate Winds SW With a Large
Swell From the Westard
Lat By obs 42„58 South
Long By Cor dede 81„48 West

Variation 1½ Points Easterly

Coast „ of „ Chili „ 1836

Remarcks on Board Monday December 19„ 1836
142 all Thes 24 hours Brisk winds from the SW Cours
W by N With all drawing sail set all hands
Employed in Ships duty Variation 1½ Points Easterly
Lat By obs 40„36 South
Long By Cor. dide 81„18 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday December 20„1836
143 Thes 24 hours Moderate Winds from the SW
Cours W by N With all drawing sail set all hands
Employed in Gitting Topgalant yards and Mast
and Royal Mast Saw Porpoises Scinds
a-Loft Lat By obs 38„50 South
Variation 1½ Points Easterly Long By Cor 81„ 11 West

Remarcks on Board Whednesday December 21, 1836
144 This day Moderate winds from the South Cours
North with all drawing sail set all hands
Employed in Ships duty at 11 am saw Black
fish lowerd For the Same So Ends
Variation 1½ Points Easterly
Lat By acount 36„50 South
Long By acount 80„32 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday December 22. 1836
145 at 1 Pm took the Be fore Mention Black fish on
Board and Stood W by E at 4 am Stood WNE
winds South at 7 am saw Sperm Whales lowd
at 10 Struck one and at 12 MN took him a long
Side So Ends Lat By obs 35„30 South
Long By acount 77„42 West

Remarcks on Board Friday December 23„ 1836
146 First Part Employed in Cutting at 8 Pm finished
at 10 Pm Began to Boil at 11 am saw Black fish
lowd Got two Lat By acount 35„40 South
Long By acount 77„42 West

Ship Genl Jackson From Bristol R:I

Remarks on Board Saturday December 24 1836
147 These 24 hours light winds from the South
employed in Boiling at 6 am finished and
Steerd W by E Saw a Number of finbacks
Lat By obs 34" 48 South
Long By Cordide 79" 48 West

Remarks on Board Sunday December 25 1836
148 These 24 hours Brisk winds From the S by E.
Steerd WNE at 4 Pm Maid the Island of
Juan Fernandes Bairing NE by N distant 45 Miles
at 8 Pm Lay two heading SW at 1 am where
Ship and heading ENE at 4 am Steerd NE by N
at 10 am the Island Bore East distant 10 miles
altitud For the Chron Found the Long 79" 18 West
Long of the Land 79" 06 West
Lat By obs 33" 35 South

Remarks on Board Monday December 26. 1836
149 at 12 Md Sent 2 Boats on Shore at ~~Stu~~ Sugar
Loaf Bay Ship Standing of and on the NE
Side at 5 Pm the Boats returned with a Boat
40 ~~lb~~ fish at 5 Steerd NE by N with Brisk
winds from the S by E at 8 am lost sight of the
Land Bairing SW distant 15 Miles Sett
Sails Sort much the Same variation
1 Point Easterly . Lat By obs 32" 15 South
Long By Cordide 77" 25 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 27. 183
150 all These 24 hours Brisk Winds From the
S by E Steerd NE by N at 8 Pm Steerd N by E
and at 4 am Steerd NE by N at 11 am Saw
a finback Breaching — Lat By obs 30" 12 South
Long By Cordide 75" 52 West
variation 1 Point Easterly

Bound To The Northard Coast of Chili

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 28 1836
181 First and middle Part Brisk winds from the South Steerd NEbyN at 7 Pm Steerd North at 5 am Steerd NEbyN latter Part moderate saw a finback So ends — Lat By obs 28" 24 South
Long By Cor dede 74" 87 West

Remarks on Board Thursday December 29" 1836
182 all thes 24 hours moderate wether winds th South Steerd NE at 7 Pm Steerd North at 5 am Steerd NE Employed in ships duty Saw Killers and Kelp variation 1 Point easterly So ends Lat By obs 27" 22 South
Long By Cor dide 73" 86 West

Remarks on Board Friday December 30 1836
183 First and middle Part fine winds from the South Steerd NE at 7 Pm Steerd North Sent out the Flying Jyb Boom latter Part light winds from the East Saw Black fish and lowerd for the saim at 11 Cam on Board So ends
Lat By obs 26" 11 South
Long By Cor 73" 15 West

Remarks on Board Saturday December 31" 1836
184 Thes 24 hours moderate winds from the South Steerd NbyE at 7 Pm Steerd NbyW at 4 am Steerd North at 5 am saw a large Sperm whale going quick to the Lebard lowerd for the saim at 10 gave up the chase To Com on Board Saw Black fish and got 3 So Ends variation 1 Point easterly
Lat By acount 24" 50 South
Long By acount 73" 00 West

5 months out 150 bbls

Ship Genl Jackson Coast of Peru

Remarks on Board Sunday January 1 1837
155 First Part employed in Starking Pair of the
be fore mention Black fish at 4 Pm Steerd
WNW at 4 am Steerd NNE with all drawing
Sail set Winds South So ends
Lat By acount 23..20 South
Long By acount 72.. 45 West

Remarks on Board Monday January 2.. 1837
156 First Part Brisk Winds from the Steerd NNE
at 7 Pm Took in the T.G Sails and Steerd WNW
Latter Part Moderate Employed in Boiling Black fish
and fitting Riggin So ends
Lat By obs 22.. 05 South
Long By Lunar obs 72..10 West
Long By Cor 72..25 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 3 1837
157 These 24 hours Moderate Winds From the South
Steerd NNE at 6 Pm Saw the Main Land Tagney De
Raguisia Bairing East distant 100 Miles at 7 Pm
Steerd NW By W at 5 am Steerd North all hands
employed in fitting Ship Lat By obs 20..49 South
Long By Cor 72..28 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 4 1837
158 This day Moderate Winds from the South
Steerd NNE at 7 Pm Steerd NW By N
at 4 am Steerd NNW Saw Porpoises So ends
Employ in fitting Ship
Variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 19..48 South
Long By Cor 72..35 West

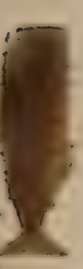
Ship Genl Jackson Coast of Peru

Remarcks on Board Thursday January 5: 1836
159 Ther 24 hours moderate winds from the South
Steerd WNW By W at 3 Pm saw a Sail Standing
To the WSW Employed in fitting Ship at 11 am
Saw Black fish Lowerd For the Same So ends
Lat By acount 18"38 South
Long By acount 73"25 West

Remarcks on Board Friday January 6. 1837
160 First Brisk winds from the South Steerd W By E
middle Part Steerd WNW with light winds at 5 am
Saw a Brig Standing to the WSW Latter Part
Light airs and Calms heading West Saw Black fish
Lat By obs 17"52 South
Long By Cor 73"22 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday January 7 1837
1 all Ther 24 hours Light Winds from the South
Steerd WSW Saw Breakers at 7 Pm Steerd WNW By W
at am Steerd WSW So ends Lat By obs 16"58 South
Long By acount 74"10 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday January 8. 1837
162" First Part Light winds From the SE Steerd
WNW at 1 Pm Saw whails Breaching 8 miles of
To the East Board at 6 Struck one at midnight
Took him allong Side at 4 Pm made the main
Land at Attico Bearing NE 40 miles distant
at daylight Commenced Cutting at 7 finished at
11 began to Boil Lat By obs 16"40 South
Long By Cor 74"07 West



35 bbls

Remarcks on Board Monday January 9 1836
163 Ther 24 hours Employed in Boiling middle Part
moderate winds from the S By E Steerd By E Pm
at 7 am Steerd W By E the Land in sight
at 12 Mr finished Boiling So ends
Lat By Obs 16"28 South
Long By Cor 74"31 West

Ship Genl Jackson Coast of Peru
1837

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 10
164 First Part moderate winds from the South
Steerd W By N at 7 Pm Steerd West with light
airs From the East at 7 am Saw Sperm Whales
lowerd got one at 11 am Took him a long
Side. So Ends Now ols this day
Land in Sight.. 20 miles of

70 Bbls

Remarks on Board Whednesday January 11
165 at 1 Pm Commeced Cutting at 3 the Boat Returnd
had Struck and Parted the Line at 7 Pm
Whore Ship to the SW with Case along Side
at 7 Whore Ship in Shore and Cutt in the Case
at 10 finnised Employed in Boiling made Sail
and Steerd By East Lat By obs 16.00 South
Long By Cor 74.56 West
The Land 20 miles of

Remarks on Board Thursday January 12
166 These 24 hours fine weather Steerd W WN at 1
Pm Saw a Sloop in Shore Standing to the Eastd
Employed in Boiling Saw humbacks and finbacks
at 7 Pm Steerd SW By S at 7 am Steerd WSW
The Land 30 miles of Lat By obs 15.40 South
Long By Cor dist 75.35 West

Remarks on Board Friday January 13 1836
167 First Steerd WSW. at 7 Pm Steerd SW at 7 Pm
Finished Boiling at day light WSW Saw finbacks
at 6 Saw a Ship Steering West Supposd to Be
a Whailman Lat By obs 15 26 South
Long By Cor 76.32 West

Remarks on Board Saturday January 14 1837
168 First and middle Part Brisk Winds from the
SE Steerd WN at 7 Pm Shortned Sail heading SW By S
at midnight Whore Ship at day light Steerd WSW
at 7 am Saw a Sail: Lat By obs 14.37 South
Long By Cor 77.18 West
Long By Lunar obs 76.45 West

Ship Gen Jackson Coast of Peru

Remarcks on Board January Sunday 15 1837

168 First Part Moderate winds From The South Steard WN By N at 5 Pm Steard East at 7 Pm Spock the Ship Stanton Giles of Feirhaven 5th Munts out 150 bbs at 10 am wore Ship To the SW at 6 am Steard WE Saw finbacks

Lat By obs 14" 18 South
Long 76" 40 West

Remarcks on Board January Monday 16 1837

170 Thes 24 hours Brisck winds from the SE By E Steard WE at 12 M Maid The two Small Islands of Pisco Bearing WE By E 35 Miles distant at 4 Pm wore Ship to See the Stanton in Companey at daylight Commence Bracking out the main hole To Stow oil So Ends

Lat By obs 14" 24 West
Long 77" 25 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday January 17 1837

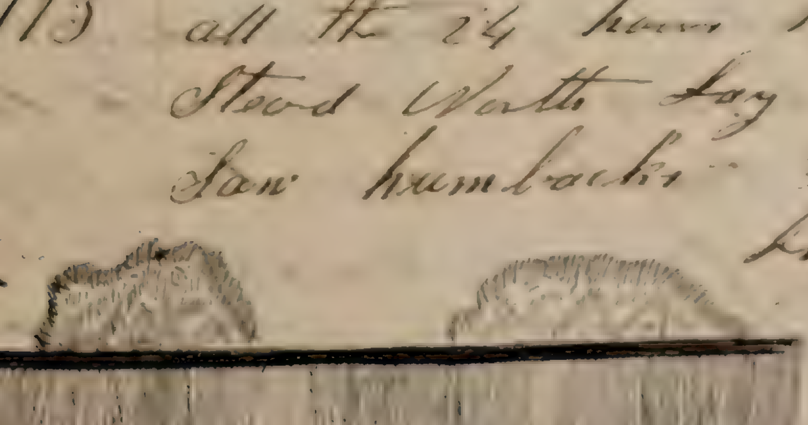
171 Thes 24 hours much the Same Employed in Stowing oil in the main hole 125 bbls at 12 M finished Stow obs this day

Remarcks on Board Wednesday January 18 1837

172 First Part of thes 24 hours fine wether Steard W&E at 6 Pm Lay two at daylight Steard North Saw Black fish Lowerd but did not Succeed in Gitting eney Lat By obs 14" 14 South
Long By Lod 78" 40 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday January 19" 1837

173 all the 24 hours Moderate Plesant wether Steard North Lay two threw the Night Saw humbacks So Ends Lat By obs 13" 30 South
Long By Lod 78" 37 West



Ship Genl Jackson Cruising Coast of Peru

Remarks on Board Friday January 20 1837
174 First Part moderate winds from the SSE
Cours North at 7 Pm took in the Topgalant
sails and steerd west saw a brig steering
East at 6 am steerd North saw finbacks
Lat By obs 12" 24 South
Long By Acc 79" 31 West

Remarks on Board Saterday January 21" 1837
175 Thes 24 hours fine wether steerd North at 7 Pm
steerd West at 8 am steerd NW So ends
Lat By obs 11" 35 South
Long By Acc 80" 43 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 22 1837
176 First Part steerd NE By N at 4 Pm lay too
at daylight maid sail and steerd N By W
Lat By obs 10" 20 South
Long By Acc 80" 20 West

Remarks on Board Monday January 23 1837
177 Thes 24 hours much the saim employed in Painting
saw Black fish none obs this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 24 1836
178 This day moderate wether steerd North and
laytwo for the night employed in Painting
saw Blackfish Lat By obs 9" 13 South
Long By Acc 80" 53 West

Remarks on board Wednesday January 25 1837
179 all thes 24 hours moderate winds from the
SE steerd North at 7 Pm lay too heading to
at day light saw Black fish sood for the saim
at 7 am steerd WNW employed in Painting
Lat By obs 8" 35 South
Long By Acc 81" 30 West

Ship Genl Jackson Coast of Peru

Remarcks on Board Thursday Janury 26 1837
180 This day and 24 hours moderate winds from the SSE Stead North by ton for the night Employed in Painting So ends
Lat By obs 7" 48 South
Long By Acc 81" 36 West

Remarcks on Board Friday January 27 1837
181 all thes 24 hours Light airs and Calms heading to the WNW Saw a Number of Sharcks and Sun Squales So ends
Lat By obs 7" 21 South
Long By Acc 81" 27 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday January 28 1837
182 First Part moderate Winds from the SE Stead NNW with all Sail Sat at 6 Pm Shortned Sail and Stead North at 4 am maid all Sail with Light airs and Calms at daylight maid the Island of Lobos De Terra Bairing NE distant 14 miles Long of the Land 80" 46 Long by Acc Land 10 miles of [illegible] Bairing East 80" 52 West
Lat By obs 6" 27 South
at 7 am maid Point De aguja Bairing N NW 26 miles distant
at 8 am Sent the Boat on Shore at 12 M Returned with Eggs So end

Remarcks on Board Sunday January 29 1837
183 First Part moderate winds from the SE Stead NW at 8 Pm Point De aguja Bore SE Latter Part Light airs and Calms at 6 am maid Paita head Bairing NNE distant 26 miles Lat By obs 5" 24 South

1837

Ship Genl Jackson laying at Payta

Remarks on Board Monday January 30
First Part Modeate Winds from the
South Stood along Shore for Payta
Employed in Bending Sailes at 6 Pm
Com too of Payta in 10 Fathams
at 6 am the Boat went on Shore one Wach
Employed in Ships duty the outher on Shore

Tuesday.. January.. 31.. 1837.

6 Mounths out 210

Thes 24 hours Employed in Blacking the bends
one wach on Shore at 4 Pm the Ship Merimac
of Nantucket arrived 4½ Mounths out

Whednsday.. Febury.. 1.. 1837
Thes .. 24 hours .. much the rain one Wach on Shore
arrived the Ship Zenas Coffin 5 Mounths
60 bbls So Ends

Thursday.. Febuary .. 2.. 1837
all this 24 hours much the rain one
Wach on Shore Employed in Smocking Ship

Friday Febuary 3 1837
This day much the rain { one Wach on Shore
Employed ingitting veagetable } on Board

Saturday Febuary 4 1837
Thes 24 hours much the rain one Wach on Shore

Sunday Febuary 5 1837
This day much the rain one Wach on Shore

Monday Febuary 6 1837
Still much the rain one Wach on Shore

Tuesday Febuary 7 1837
This day all hands Employed in fitting Ship
For Sea

Ship Genl Jackson Board West

Remarcks on Board February 8 1837
at 4 Pm Got under way With strong
Winds from the South Steerd West
Employed on bending the Cables and
fitting the Boats Lat By obs 8.01 South
Long By cor 82.09 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday Febuary 9 1837
all thes 24 hours moderate Winds Steerd
W.S.W at 6 Pm shortned sail at dylight mad
Sail and Steerd W.N Lat By obs 8.00 South
Long By accunt 83.00 West

Remarcks on Board Friday Febuary 10 1837
First Part calm latter P Brisk Winds
from the East Steerd SW saw Black fish
Goning Quick to the Windward So End
Lat By obs 8.26 South
Long By cor 83.32 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday Febuary 11 1837
First Part moderate Winds From the East
Steerd W.N By W middle Part lay on Back
at daylight Steerd W.S.W at 10 am lowerd
For Black fish at 11 Came on Board at 12 Am
Spoke a Sandwich Island Scunor From
Payta Lat By obs 8.08 South
Long By cor 84.26 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday Febuary 12 1837
all thes 24 hours moderate Winds from the East
Steerd SW at 6 Pm Steerd W By N at 6 am
Steerd W.N.W Saw Black fish and lowerd
The Saim Saw a Sail Steering SW
Lat By obs 4.42 South
Long By cor 85.42 West
Long By Lunar obs 85.19 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound West

Remarks on Board Monday Febuary 13 1837
First Part Stood WNW Saw a Breach
at 6 Pm Lay two at day light Stood
WNW Lat By obs 4" 11 South
Long By lor 87" 14 West
Long By Lunar obs 86" 43 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 14 1837
Thes 24 hours Light airs and Calms
The Heading to the WNW and NE
Lat By obs 3" 81 South
Long By lor 86" 41 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday 15 [illegible] 1837
Thes 24 hours Much the Same heading
West and NE and WNW So Ends
Lat By obs 2" 59 South
Long By lor 86" 50 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Febuary 16 1837
Thes 24 hours Light airs and Calms
Heading to the Northward Lat By obs 2" 45 S
Long By lor 86" 47 West

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 17" 1837
First Part Calm Middle Part Smooth winds
from the NE heading SE By S with the Main
Topsail to the Mast latter Part Calm
Employed in Painting the Starboard Boat
Lat By obs 2" 55 South
Long By lor 86" 46 West

Remarks on Board Saturday Febuary 18, 1837
First and Middle Part Calm latter
Part Light winds from SE accompanied With
Brisk Showers of rain Saw two Ships
Standing to the Westward
[illegible] to day

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R I

Rem on Bo Sun Feb 19

This 24 hours moderate winds from the
WSE steered WSW at 2 Pm saw Black fish
and Lowert two at 7 Pm Spoke the Ship
Roscoe of New Bedford middle Part
Lay two at daylight steered WSW
Lat By Obs 2.07 South
Long By obs 87 06 West

Remarks on Board Monday February 20 1837
all these 24 hours fine winds from the SSE
Steered WNW at 6 Pm Lay two at day Light
maid all sail and steered WSW Employed in
Boiling Black fish Lat By obs 1.58 South
Long By obs 87.49 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 21 1837
First Part fine winds from The SSE Steered
WSW at 6 Pm Lay towe at daylight steered
WSW and maid all sail Lat By obs 1.23 South

Remarks on Board Whednsday February 22 1837
First Part steered WSW at 3 Pm saw Black
fish Lowerd got one at 6 Pm Took in the
Top G Sails and steered By W by E at 4 am
steered WNW and maid all sail at 6 am
saw Chathams Island Bearing WNW dista
20 miles at 7 steered West at 9 am saw
Hoods Island Bearing SW at 11 saw Barring
Island Bearing West Lat By obs 00.54 miles
South Land Bearing E by N 10 miles distant

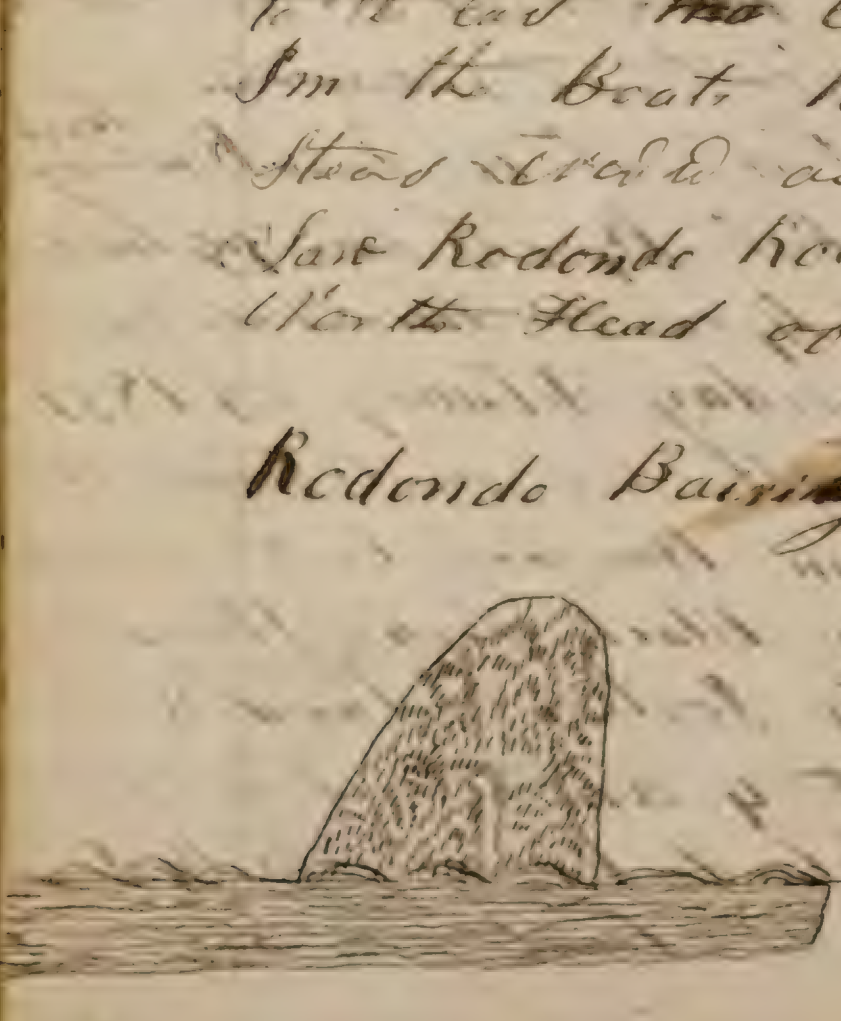
Remarks on Board Thursday February 23 1837
at 1 Pm got a altitude for the [illegible] found the
Long 89.51 West Chatham Bearing East distan
15 miles at 3 Pm saw Black fish steered
By WSW By S at 3 saw Porters Island NNW
at 6 steered By W By N at 4 am steered NNW
at 6 maid James Island Bearing N By E
steered West at 10 am the Boats went on
Shore So Ends

Ship Genl Jackson off The Gallapagos Islands

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 24 1837
First light winds From the east steering West
along shore at 3 Pm made cape marshal
Albemarle Island Bearing SW at 6 Pm
The Boats Returnd middle Part calm
at daylight took a light Breese From the
SSE Beating Ship up to James Island
Cowans Bay Lat By obs 00"04 miles South
Long By Cro 91"16 West

Remarks on Board Saterday Febuary. 25.1837
First Part light airs From the NE steerd By
east at 1 Pm sent two Boats a shore
on James Island middle Part fine Breese from
The NW steerd By SE By E at daylight saw
Abingdon Island Bearing W By North and
Bindloes Island Bearing NNE with light
airs From the NW steerd SE By S latter
Lat By obs 00.02 miles North
Long By Cro 90"52 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 26.1837
First Part brisk winds From the North steerd
E By S at 4 Pm made head to the south tack ship
to the east ~~two~~ Cowans Bay 2 miles of at 5
Pm the Boats Return with 40 Tarpin at 6
steerd [illegible] and at 3 am steerd [illegible] at 6 am
saw Rodondo Rock Bearing West and the
North Head of Albemarle SW
Long By Cro 91"29 West
Rodondo Bearing SW By S distant 12 miles
Long of R 91"34 West
Lat By obs 00"22 miles North

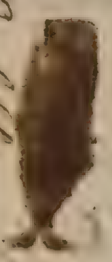


Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R I

Remarks on Board Monday Febuay 27
First and Middle Part Light airs and Calms
heading SE Latter heading N W Rodondo
in Sight
Lat By obs 00"36 m North
Long By Cor 91"59 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 28 . 1837
First Part light winds from the N E Steerd
By S By E at 3 am winds heard to the S By W
Steerd West at 10 am Saw a Sail So Ends
Lat By obs 00"13 m North
8 months 250 bbls
Long By Cor 92"29 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 1" 1837
First Part Light winds From the S E Steerd
N By W at 3 Pm Saw Sperm Whales a
board and at 4 Struck and Parted the line
Continued the Chase at 5 Struck another
at 8 took him a longe Side at 6 am Began
to Cut at 7 finished accompanied with
Brisk showers of Rain to Ends
Non obs this day



20 bbls

Remarks on Board Thursday March 2" 1837
First Part Rainy at 2 Pm began to boil
at day light finished with Clear wether
Lat By obs 00"28 m South
Long By Cor 92"38 West

Remarks on Board Friday March 3 . 1837
These 24 hours Light airs and Calms
Lat By obs 00"13 miles South
Long By Cor 93"05 West

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising of Shore

30 bbls Remarcks on Board Saturday March 4 1837
First Part Calm middl Part Light winds
from the SW By S Stead By Warn latter Part
Calm at 6am Saw whails Lowd got one
got to the Ship at noon
Non obs this day

Remarcks on Board Sunday March 5 1837
at 2 Pm Began to Cut at 5 finished
at midnight began to Boil latter Part
the Saim Lat By obs 00„25 m North

Remarcks on Board Monday March 6 1837
all the 24 hours fine weather From the
East Stead South Employd in Boiling
at midnight finished Lat By obs [illegible] South
Long By obs 93„48 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday March 7 1837
This day moderate winds from the East Stead
S By W Saw Finbacks Lat By obs 1„33 South
Long By obs 94„19 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday March 8 „ 1837
These 24 hours Light winds From the SE
Stead By SW By S Employed in Stowing down
oil 128 / 56 / 184 main hole [illegible] Lat By obs 2„14 South

Remarcks on Board Thursday March 9 1837
First middl Part Calm latter Part brisk
Showers of rain Non obs this day

Remarcks on Board Friday March 10 „ 1837
First and middle Part fine winds from
the SSE Stead By SW By W latter Part moderate
Lat By obs 3„20 South

Long By obs 97„00 West

South Pacific Ocean 1837

Remarchs on Board Saturday March 11 1837
First and Midle Part Stormy winds from the
SSE Stead By SW By S Saw a finback at 6 Pm
double reef the Topsails latter part more
moderate Lat By obs 3"58 South
Long By Cr 98"20 West

Remarchs on Board Sunday March 12 1837
all thes 24 hours moderate winds from the
SE Stead By SW at 6 Pm Stead west latter
Part the Same Lat By obs 3"49 South
Long By Cr 100"24 West

Remarchs on Board Monday March 13 1837
Thes 24 hours fine wether Stead west at Sunset
Shortned Sail and Stead By SSW at Midnight
Soont and lot at Daylight Stead W By S
Lat By obs 4"06 South
Long By Cr 101"37 West
Long By Lunar obs 101"08 West

Remarchs on Board Tuesday March 14 1837
First Part Stead W By W at 4 Pm Saw Killers
Likewise a Ship Standing to the SW at 6 am
Stead SW By S Lat By obs 4"17 South
Long By Cr 103"11 West

Remarchs on Board Wednesday March 15 1837
First Part Stead WSW at 2 Pm Saw a Ship
Midle Part Squaley with rain heading South
latter Part hasey Non obs this day

Remarchs on board Thursday March 16 1837
First Part Brisk winds from the East Stead South
at 4 Pm Spoke the Ship Francis of New Bedford
16 Mounths 700 at 6 am Stead SW with
all drawing Sail set So Ends
Lat By obs 5"12 South
Long By Cr 105"16 West

Ship Genl Jackson of Ston.n 1837

Remarcks on Board Friday March 17th 1837
Thes 24 hours fine Winds Stead S W at
6 lay two at 6 am Stead S W so ends
Lat By obs 41"04 South
Long By acct 106 14 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday March 18.1837
Thes 24 hours much the saim Stead W N W
at 6 Pm lay two at 6 am Stead S W
Lat By obs 41"56 South
Long By acct 107"07 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday March 19"1837
First Part Stead North at 6 Pm double
reef the Topsails accompanied with Som rain
Stead By W E By N at 6 am Steard By
S By W and Sot the main Cours So Ends
Lat By obs 41.53 South
Long By acct 107"42 West

Remarcks on Bard Monday March 20 1837
all thes 24 hours Strong Winds Stead By S W
under double reefs at 6 Pm tack to the W E
Latter Part the Saim So Ends
Lat By obs 41"58 South
Long By acct 107"21 West

Remarcks on Board Tusday March 21.1837
Thes and 24 hours Strong Winds Steard
W E under double reefs at 6 am tacked to
the S S W So Ends Lat By obs 41"28 South
Long By acct 107"39 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday March 22.1837
First Part Strong Winds Stead By S W By S with double
reefs Latter Part moderate at 6 am tack ship
to the W E By N and made all sail So Ends
Lat By obs 41"41 South
Long By acct 108"15 West

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising of Shore

Remarcks on Board Thursday March 23"1837
First light winds from the East Steerd North
midle Part Squaly with rain Latter Part Calm.
Lat By obs 4"11 South
Long By Cor 108"49 West

Remarcks on Board Friday March 24"1837
Thes 24 hours Moderate winds from the ESE By E
Steerd By WNW at 10 am Saw Black fish
Lowerd Got one So Ends [illegible] this day

Remarcks on Board Saturday March 25"1837
First Part Brisk winds from the East & East
Steerd By W By N at 6 Pm Shortned Sail at
day light maid all Sail Employed in Boiling
Black fish Lat By obs 2"37 South
Long By Cor 110"27 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday March 26 1837
Thes 24 hours Moderate winds From the East
Steerd WNW Lat By obs 1"57 South
Long B Cor 111"02 West

Remarcks on Board Monday March 27 1837
Thes day Moderate winds from the ESE Steerd
W By N Saw fin Backs Lat By obs 1"13 South
Long By Cor 111"15 West

Remarcks on Board Tusday March 28 1837
Light airs and Calms heading to the WNW
Lat By obs 00"46 m South
Long By Cor 111"40 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday March 29 1837
Thes 24 hours Calm
Lat By obs 00"46 m South
Long By Cor 111"19 West
Long By Lunar obs 111"28 West

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol, R,I

Remarks on Board Thursday march 30 1837
These 24 hours Calm Lat By obs 00 53 m South
Long By Lor 110 " 53 West
Long By Lunar obs 110 " 37 West

Remarks on Board Friday march 31 1837
all this 24 hours Calm Saw Finbacks So Ends
Lat By obs 1 " 09 South

8 months 300 bbl

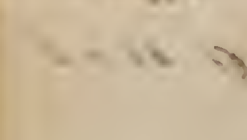
Remarks on Board Saterday april 1 1837
This 24 hours Light air and variable heading
to the WN Saw finbacks So Ends
Lat By obs 1 " 01 South
Long By Lor 110 " 13 West

Remarks on Board Sunday april 2 1837
This day Calm Saw Black fish Lowerd for
the Saim at 6 com on Board
Lat By obs 1 " 04 South
Long By Lor 109 " 48 West

Remarks on Board Monday april 3 1837
First Part Calm Latter Part moderate winds
from the WN By N Steerd By W By E So Ends
Lat By obs 00 " 48 m South
Long By Lor 107 " 01 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday april 4 1837
This 24 Brisk winds from the SW Stead
WSW at 7 am Saw Black fish Lowerd for
the Saim didnot Suckede in getting any
Lat By obs 00 " 37 miles North
Long By Lor 108 " 24 West

7 bbls

Remarks on Board Whednsday april 5 1837
First and middle Part Steed By WN By N
23 bbls

at 6 am Saw Sperm whales at 10 took
23 bbls

3 along Side the Boats in chase of whales
So Ends all well. ~~[illegible]~~ obs this day

Ship Genl Jackson of Shere in 1837

Remarcks on Board Thursday april, 6, 1837
First Part in Chase of whails at 1 P.m
Strucks and Parted the Line Com on Board
and Commenced Cutting at 8 and finished
at 10 Began to Boil So Ends
Lat By obs 1..19 North
Long By Cr 105..09 West

Remarcks on Board Friday april, 7, 1837
Thes 24 hours Light airs and Calms Employed
in Boiling Saw finbacks So Ends
Non obs this Day

Remarcks on Board Saterday april 8..1837
5 bbls First Part Employed in Boiling at 9 P.m finished

at daylight Saw whails Loared Got one alone
Side at 11 2 Boats in Chase So Ends
Non obs this Day

Remarcks on Board Sunday april, 9.. 1837
at noon Began two Cut at 3 finished Steard
By two the South at 8 P.m Began to Boil
Latter Part the Saim So Ends Lat By obs 0..26 South
Long By Cr. 108..17 West

Remarcks on Board Monday april. 10.. 1837
at 1 Pm finished Boiling at Steard west
midle and latter much the Saim Employed
Coopering oil So Ends Lat By obs 1..08 North
Long By Cr 108..30 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday april 11 1837
First Part Steard west at 6 Pm Lay two
at daylight Commenced Stowing oil $\frac{181}{\underline{80}}$ 261 in the
main hole So Ends
Non obs this Day

Ship Genl Jackson Crussing of Shore

Remarks on Board Whednsday april 12 1837
First and Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light winds from the North Stood West Employed in Repairing Casks. Lat By obs 1"34 North
Long By Cr 109"19 West
Long By Lunar obs 109"24 West

Remarks on Board Thursday April 13, 1837
First Part fine winds from the North Steard West Middle Part Calm Latter Part winds S to Steard NW acompaned with Brisk Showers of Rain So Ends Non obs this day

Remarks on Board Friday april 14, 1837
First Part Steard By NW at 6 Pm wore Ship to the South at 6am wore ship to the NW Saw Blackfish Lowerd Got 2 So ends
Lat By obs 2"02 North
Long By Cr 109"20 West

Remarks on Board Saterday april 15 1837
all thes 24 hours Brisk winds from the WSW Steard by NW By Employed in Boiling Black fish So Ends Lat By obs 2"58 North
Long By Cr 109"41 West

Remarks on Board Sunday april 16 1837
First Part fine winds from the WBS Steard NW Latter Part Calm So Ends
Lat By obs 4"26 North
Long By Cr 110"00 West

Remarks on Board Monday april 17 1837
First Light airs and Calms Middle Part Fine winds from the South Steard North Latter Part variable winds accompaned with Brisk Showers of rain
Non obs this day

Ship Genl Jackson Bound To the Sandwich Islan

Remarcks on Board Tuesday april 18" 1837
Thes 24 hours Light winds and Varrable
Steard W By N with all drawing Sail Sot
Lat By obs 6"17 North
Long By acc 110"02 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday april 19 1837
This day fine winds from the NE Steard W
Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 7"21 North
Long By acc 111"11 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday april 20 1837
Thes 24 hours Brisck Trades from the NE by E
Steard W by N ½ N with all drawing Sail
Sot So Ends Lat By obs 8"03 North
Long By acc 113"44 West

Remarcks on Board Friday april 21 1837
First Part fine winds from the ESE Steard
West Middle Part Squally with rain winds
ESE Latter Part moderate So Ends
Lat By obs 8"86 North
Long By acc 115"20 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday april 22 1837
First Part Calm Middle and Latter Part Brisck
winds from the NE by E Cours W N W at
8 am on Bent the Foursail and Bent a Nother
Lat By obs 9"82 North
Long By acc 117"20 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday april 23 1837
First Part Clear Middle Part Squally
Latter Part Clear Cours West

Lat By obs 10"26 North

Long By acc 119"18 West

Ship Gen^l Jackson Bound To the :

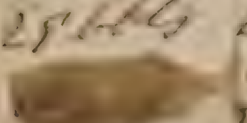
Remarcks on Board Monday april 24 1837
thes 24 hours light winds from the East
Cours W.N.W saw fin backs So Ends
Lat By obs 11„02 North
Long By Cor 120„43 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday april 25. 1837
First Part moderate winds from the East
Cour W.N.W at 4 Pm Changed the Fore
Topsail Middle and Latter Part Brisk winds
with all drawing Sail sett So Ends
Lat By obs 11„50 North
Long By Cor 123„23 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday april 26. 1837
all this Day Brisk winds from the East Cours
W½N Employed in Repairing Sails So Ends
Lat By obs 12„26 North
Long By Cor 126„18 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday april 27. 1837
First Part moderate winds from East
Steard W By N Middle Part winds East
Cours West Latter Part Brisk winds with
Rain So Ends Noobs this Day
Lat By account 12„58 North
Long By account 129„00 West

Remarcks on Board Friday april 28„1837
all thes 24 hours Brisk winds from the East
Steard W By S So Ends Lat By obs 12„29 North
Long By Cor 181„28 West

15 bbls Remarcks on Board Saturday april 29 1837

at Noon saw whails at 1 Pm Lowered bed the
25 bbls Same at took two along Side at daylight begun

to cut at 11 am finished So Ends
7 months 400 bbls Lat By obs 12„29 North
Long By Cor 131„54 West

Sandwich Islands in 1837

Remarcks on Board Sunday april 30 1837
all thes 24 hours Strong winds Steard by
West under Doubl reef Topsails Employed
in Boiling So Ends Lat By obs 12"57
Long By acct 132"46 West

Remarcks on Board Monday May 1 1837
First Part Strong winds Steard West Employed
in Boiling at 4 Pm finished and Steard West
at daylight made Sail Lat By obs 18"18 North
Long By acct 134"52 West

Remarcks on Board Tusday May 2 1837
all thes 24 hours Strong winds from the
E By N Cours West Lat By obs 18"24 North
Long By acct 137"46 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday May 3 1837
This day Brisk winds from the ENE Cours West
Employed in Stowing oil $\begin{array}{r}261\\50\\\hline 311\end{array}$ in the main hole
So Ends No obs this day Lat By acount 14"00 North
Long By acount 140"00 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday May 4 1837
all thes 24 hours Brisk winds from the ENE
Cours West with all drawing Sail Set
So Ends Lat By obs 18"42 North
Long By acct 143"13 West

Remarcks on Board Friday May 5 1837
This day Brisk winds and fine wether Cours
West So Ends Lat By obs 17"00 North
Long By acct 145"55 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday May 6 1837
Thes 24 hours Brisk winds Cours West with
all Sail Set So Ends Lat By obs 18"08 North
Long By acct 148"40 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Remarcks on Board Sunday May 7 " 1837
This 24 hours Brisk Trades and fine Wether
Cours W b W with all Sail Sett So Ends
Lat By obs 19 " 09 North
Long By lot 151 " 18 West

Remarcks on Board Monday May 8 " 1837
This day much the Saim Stood W b N at 7 Pm
Stood W N by W at 5 am Steard W b N So Ends
Lat By obs 20 " 22 North
Long By lot 153 " 40 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday May " 9 1837
First Part Brisk Winds From the East Cours
West at 1 Pm Saw a Ship at 7 Pm Stood
N by W at 5 am Steard W by S at 11 am
Saw the High Lands of Owhyhee Bairing
South distant 24 Leags at 11 am Saw the
East Point of Mowee Bairing West
Distant 14 Leages Lat By obs 20 " 56 North
Long By lot 155 " 22 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday May 10 " 1837
First Part Moderate Winds Cours West at 4 Pm
bent the Cables at 6 Pm Spoke the Ship
Ganges of Nantucket 750 bbls at 1 Pm Lay
two heading of Shore at 5 am Stood West
at 6 am Saw the West Point of Mowee at 7 am
Saw Morotoi Bairing W by N at Stood along
Shore For Mowee harbor

Remarcks on Board Thursday May 11 " 1837
First Part Employed in Worcking Ship in
to the harbor at 3 Pm Com two of Mowee
in 13 Fathams One Watch on Shore Employed
in Sending Casks a shore For Weater
and Cleaning Ship So Ends

Ship Genl Jackson laying at Mowee 1837

Remarcks on Board Friday May 12 1837
This day Employed in Ships duty and Smocking Ship one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Saterday May 13 1837
~~[illegible]~~ Employed in Gitting Water and Blacking the Bends and Smocking Ship one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Sunday May 14 1837
Thes 24 hours Strong Trades one wach on Shore So " Ends

Remarcks on Board Monday May 15. 1837
This day Strong Trade one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Tusday May 16. 1837
Thes 24 hours Strong Trades one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Whednsday May 17. 1837
Thes 24 hours fine wether Employed in Gitting Water and Potatoes and Blacking the Beams one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Thursday May 18. 1837
This day Employed in Ships duty one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Friday May 19. 1837
This day Employed in Ships duty one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Saturday May 20 1837
This day Employed in fitting for Sea one wach on Shore
So Ends

Ship Genl Jackson Bound To

Remarcks on Board Sunday May 21 1837
First and Middle Part calm Employed
in gitting Readdy For Sea at daylight got under
way and Steard W By N at noon Morotoi
West Pain Bore N E distant 8 Miles So Ends
Lat By obs 21.. 06 North
at 11 am Saw Woahoo Bairing W S W 8.

Remarcks on Board Monday May 22.. 1837
at 1 Pm Steard West with Strong trades
at 2 Pm got a altitude For the Lon Long
157.. 39 West at 6 Pm Woahoo North Part
Bore W By N 20 Steard North with double
reef Topsails on Bent the Cables and Stowed
Anchors at 6 Pm double reef the Topsails
at daylight Maid Sail Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 22.. 28 North
Long By Lon 158.. 14 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday May 23.. 1837
First Part fine Winds from the E By N
Steard By North at 6 Pm Shortned Sail
Latter Part Brisk wind Employed in
Ships duty So Ends Now obs this Day

Remarcks on Board Whednsday May 24.. 1837
all the 24 hours fine wether Steard By N B W
at 6 Pm Shortned Sail at daylight Maid
Sail So Ends Lat By obs 25.. 02 N
Long By Lon 158.. 35 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday May 25.. 1837
all Thes 24 hours Fine wether Steard N By W
Employed in Setting up Shrouds So Ends

Lat By obs 26.. 28 North
Long By Lon 158.. 55 West

The Coast of Japan in 1857

Remarcks on Board Friday May 26 1857
all Ther 24 hours moderate winds brom
the ENE Steard By NW Employed in
Painting the Boats So Ends
Lat By obs 27..24 North
Long By Cro 159..01 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday May 27 1857
This day Light airs and Calms heading to the
North Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 27..34 North
Long By Cro 158..50 West

19 bbls

19 bbls

19 bbls

19 bbls

19 bbls

19 bbls

Remarcks on Board Sunday May 28 .. 1857
all ther 24 hours Light airs and fine wether
at 8 Pm Saw Spirm whails Loard for the Saim
at 7 Com on Board at 6 am Saw whails
Loard Got 6 Got the Ship at Noon
Non obs this day

Remarcks on Board Monday May 29 1857
First Part Employed in Cutting at 7 Sot the
Wach and Commenced Boiling at 7 am
Employed in Cutting and Boiling at 10 am
finished Cutting with fine wether So Ends
Lat By obs 27..39 North

Remarcks on Board Tuesday May 30 1857
Ther 24 hours fine wether Employed in
Boiling So Ends Non obs this Day

Remarcks on Board Whednsday May 31 1857
all this 24 moderate winds from the SE
Steard By SW Employed in Boiling at 6 Pm
whore Ship to the NE Latter Part much the
Saim at Noon finished Boiling So Ends
Lat By obs 28..21 North
18 mounts 500 bbls Long By Cro 158..35 West

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising Long 160 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday June 1" 1837
First Part Steard By E N E winds S E By S
at 7 Pm Tokone Ship to the S W at 7 am
Saw Black fish Loard For the saim at 8 Lown
on Board Employed in Coopering oil So Ends
Lat By obs 28" 18 North

Remarcks on Board Friday June 2 1837
all Thes 24 hours Brisck winds from the East
Employed in stowing oil $\overset{3''11}{\underset{4''21}{\underline{110}}}$ bbls in the main
hole So Ends Non obs this Day

Remarcks on Board Saterday June " 3 " 1837
This day Brisck winds from the East Steard
By N By E at 5 am Steard S S E So Ends
Lat By obs 28" 27 North
Long By lod 159 " 02 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday June 4 " 1837
Thes 24 hour Brisck winds from the East
Steard S W at 7 Pm Lay By heading N By E
at 5 am Steard S By E ~~28~~ So Ends
Lat By obs 28" 12 North
Long By lod 159 " 40 West

Remarcks on Board Monday June 5 1837
First Port Steard South at 4 Pm Steard
N By E at 5 am Steard N W So Ends
Lat By obs 28 " 57 North
Long By lor 160 " 21 West

Remarcks on Board Tunday June 6 1837
First Part Steard N W at 7 Pm Lay two
at 5 am Steard S W Saw a sail to the
N W Employed in Repairing sails
Lat By obs 30 " 21 North
Long By lor 161 " 18 North

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising Long 165 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday June 7.. 1837
First Part Steard N.W at 7 Pm Lay two
at 5 am Steard SW By W Employed in
Ships duty So Ends Lat By obs 30..56 North
Long By cor 162..57 West

Remarks on Board Thursday June 8.. 1837
Thes 24 hours Fine wether Steard SW
at 7 Pm Lay two at 5 am Steard SW
Saw Jumpers Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 30..17 North
Long By cor 164..01 West

Remarks on Board Friday June 9 1837
First Part Steard West Saw Jumpers Midle
Part Lay two at daylight Steard West at 9 am
Saw Blackfish Lowered For the Saim at 10 Com
on Board Saw Jempers So Ends
Lat By obs 30..20 North
Long By cor 164..46 West
Long By Lunar obs 164..08 West

Remarks on Board Saterday June 10. 1837
First and Mile Part Steard N½W
at 5 am Saw Sperm whails Lowered For the
Saim at 9 Struck and draud So Ends
Now obs this day

Remarks on Board Sunday June 11 1837
First Part in Chase of the Before mention
whails at 2 Pm Com on Board Cut and
Steard N.W. at 5 Pm Saw more at 7 Lay two
at 5 am Saw whails at 6 Lowered at 10 Struck
at Noon tock him allong Side one Sail
in Sight
Now obs this day

70 bbls

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising Day 168

Remarcks on Board Monday June 12 1837
at 1 Pm Commenced Cutting at 4 Spoke
the Ship Matilda of London at 7 Got the
work at 7 am Commence Cutting the head
at 9 finished Employed in Boiling one Sail
in Sight So Ends Lat By Obs 31„48 North
Long By Cr 166„38 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday June 13„ 1837
These 24 hours Light airs and Calms
Employed in Boiling one Sail in Sight
Lat By Obs 31„40 North
Long By Cr 166„41 West

Remarcks on Board Whednesday June 14„ 1837
This day Light airs and Calms at 4 Pm
Finished Boiling Latter Part Employed in
Ships duty So Ends
Lat By Obs 31„50 North
Long By Cr 167„05 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday June 15 „ 1837
First Part moderate winds from the East
Steerd SSW at 7 Pm Shorted Sail and
Steerd By Wn Winds NE By E Latter Part
Employed in Stowing oil $\overset{421}{72}$ in the mainhole
Lat By 493 Obs 31„43 North
Long By Cr 168„13 West

Remarcks on Board Friday June 16 „ 1837
First Part Brisk winds From the NE By E
Steerd By Wn at 3 Pm Whore Ship to the SE ½E
at 7 Pm took in the Four and Mizen Topsails
at 5 am maid Sail and Steerd SSE Employed
in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By Obs 30„49 North
Long By Cr 167„50 West

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising Long 167 West

Remarks on Board Saturday June 17. 1837
First Part Steard By SE By S at midnight
wore Ship to the NE By E employed in
Ships duty So Ends Lat By obs 30.36 North
Long By Cor 167.18 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 18. 1837
Thes 24 hours Light winds from the SE Stead
NE at 8 am Steard North So Ends
Lat By obs 31.40 North
Long By Cor 167.00 West

Remarks on Board Monday June 19. 1837
all this day fine wether Steard By WSW
Employed in Repairing Mizen Topsail So Ends
Lat By obs 31.33 North
Long By Cor 168.06 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 20 1837
Thes 24 hours fine winds from the SW Steard By
SE By S Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 31.01 North
Long By Cor 167.27 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday June 21. 1837
First Part Light winds from the SW Steard
By SE By S Latter Part Light air and calm
heading South Lat By obs 30.01 North
Long By Cor 167.14 West

Remarks on Board Thursday June 22. 1837
First and Middle Part calm
Latter Part Brisk winds from the
SSW Steard By W By S accompaned
with Brisk Showers of Rain
So Ends
Non obs this day

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol. R.I

Remarks on Board Friday June 23. 1837
First and middle Part moderate winds
From the SW by S Steard by SE at 10am
whore to the W by W Lat by obs 29.13 North
Long by lot 167.48 West

Remarks on Board Saterday June 24. 1837
Thes 24 hours brisk winds from the SW by S
Steard by WNW Emploied in Ships duty.
Lat by obs 29.43 North
Long by lot 169.15 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 25. 1837
First Part brisk winds from the SW by S
Steard by WNW at 3 Pm winds head to the
west whore Ship to the South middle and
latter part moderate So Ends
Lat by obs 29.20 North
Long by lot 168.53 West
Long by Lunar obs 168.45 West

monday
Remarks on Board Sunday June 26 1837
Thes 24 light airs and calms heading
SE Emploied in Ships duty So Ends
Lat by obs 29.13 North
Long by lot 168.45 West
Long by Lunar obs 168.15 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 27. 1837
First Part calm at 6 am took a
breese from the East Stead west at 9 am
Steard W SW Employed in Ships
duty So Ends Lat by obs 28.58 N
Long by lot 169.39 West

Cruising in the Long of 172 West

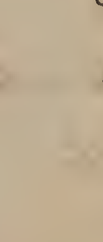
Remarcks on Board Whednsday June 28 1837
First Part Steard SW at 7 Pm Steard

WbW at 5 am Saw Skim whales
Going Qick to the windard Lowd in
Chase at 8 Com on Board and Steard
WSW Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 29.03 North
Long By Cor 170.51 West
Long By Lunar obs 171.11 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday June 29.1837
Thes 24 hours brisck winds from the ExS
Steard SWByW at 7 Pm Steard By Wind
at 5 am Steard WSW So Ends
Lat By obs 28.58 North
Long By Cor 172.12 West

Remarcks on Board Friday June 30. 1837
First Part Brisck winds Steard WNW
at 7 Pm Lay two heading NW at 5 am
Steard West So Ends Lat By obs 29.36 North
Long By Cor 173.40 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday July 1 1837
Thes 24 hours Brisck winds from the EByN
Steard West at 8 Pm Lay two at 5 am Steard
West at 10 Saw a Dead whail at Noon took
him allong Side So Ends


30 bbls

Remarcks on Board Sunday July 2. 1837
First Part Employed in Cutting at 5 Pm
Finished and Began to Boil heading to the
WSW with Close Reefd Topsails Latter Part
more Moderate at Noon B Finished Boiling
So Ends Lat By obs 30.19 North
Long By Cor 175.03 West

11 Months 600 bbls

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R I

Remarcks on Board monday July 3 1837
First Part Steard S W at 7 Pm lay two
at 5 am Steard West with Strong winds

at 6 Saw whaile at 7 lowd at 9 Struck
Bbls 60 at 10 tock him along Side getting Ready
For Cutting So Ends Now obs this Day

Remarcks on Board Tuesday July 4 1837
First Part Employed in Cutting at 7 Pm
Finished at midnight Began to Boil
at 6 am maid Sail and Saw finbacks
Steard by W N By W So Ends
Lat By obs 30"18 North
Long By Cro 176"06 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday July 5th 1837
Thes 24 hours Fine weather Employed
in Boiling So Ends Lat By obs 30"25 North
Long By Cro 176"26 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday July 6 1837
This day Light airs and calms at 4 Pm Finished
Boiling Latter Part Employed in Ships duty
So Ends ... Lat By obs 30"28 North
Long By Cro 176"38 West

Remarcks on Board Friday July 7 1837
Thes 24 hours Light airs from the S W Steard
By W N By W Employed in Stowing oil $\frac{493}{593}$ in
The main hole So Ends Now obs this Day

Remarcks on Board Saterday July 8 1837

First and middle Part calm at midnight
Saw a Large Sperm whail along Side at 1 am
Lowerd two Boats For the Saim at daylight
Saw more the Boats in Chase at 11 am Struck
and Parted the Line with moderate winds
winds From the west whalls Goeing Lick to the
East So Ends Now obs this Day

Cruising on the Meridian in 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday July 9 1837
First Part in Chase of the Before
Mentiong whails at 1 Pm Struck and
Drawd at 7 Pm Com on Board Middle
Part Calm Latter Part Light airs from the
South Steard By W By S So Ends
Lat By obs 30.38 North
Long By ch 176.35 West
Long By Lunar obs 176.02 West

Remarks on Board Monday July 10 . 1837
Thes 24 hours Light airs from the South
Steard West Employed in Ship duty So Ends
Lat By obs 30 . 31 North
Long By ch 176 . 48 West
Long By Lunar obs 176 . 14 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday July . 11 . 1837
Thes 24 hours Moderate winds from the S By E
Steard By W S W Employed in Ship duty
at 11 am Saw Sperm whails 5 miles off
So Ends noon obs this Day

Remarks on Board Whednsday July 12 . 1837
at noon Lowrd For the Before Mention
Whails at 3 Pm Struck at 5 took him

alonge Side the Boats in Chase of More
80 bbls at 7 Com on Board and Set the watch for
the night at daylight Commence Cutting
with Brisk winds noon obs this Day

Remarks on Board Thursday July 13 . 1837
at 2 Pm finished Cutting the Before
Mention whail at 4 began to Boil
Latter Part Brisk winds from the S E
Steard By S W By S So Ends
Lat By obs 30 . 56 North
Long By ch 177 . 40 West

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol R.I

Remarks on Board Friday July 14 1837
The 24 hours Employed in Boiling at Daylight
Saw whails Going Quick to the windard Lowd
For the Saim at 7 Com on Board at 11 am
Finished Boiling So Ends
Lat By obs 30.55 North

Remarks on Board Saterday July 15 1837
at noon Saw whails lowd at 1 Struck
40 bbls at 3 took him alonge Side 2 Boats in
Chase at 5 Struck and Lost the Line
at 7 Come on Board and Sot the watch
with a Large Swell From the N E
at Daylight Began To Cut at 9 am Finished
So Ends Noon obs this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday July 16 1873
all thes 24 hours Employed in Boiling
heading to the NE Latter Part Employed in
Stowing of the Main hole 593
43 bbls So Ends
636
Noon obs this Day

Remarks on Board Monday July 17 1837
Thes 24 hours brisk winds from the SEbyS
Steerd By ENE at 4 Pm finished Boiling
Latter Part Employed in Coopering oil So Ends
Lat By obs 31.40 North
Long By Chr 176.36 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 18 1837
First and Middle Part Brisk winds from
the SSE Steard By EbyN at 5 am Whore
Ship to the WSW Employed in Stowing
oil 636
68 in the Fore hole So Ends
704

Noon obs this Day

Cruising in the Long of 177 W

Remarks on Board Whedsnday July 19 1837
First Part Brisk winds from the S by W Steerd
By West at 7 Pm wore Ship to the E S E
at daylight made all Sail Saw a barkes
So Ends	Lat By obs 31.11 North
Long By Cor 175.57 West

Remarks on Board Thursday July 20 1837
First Part Brisk winds from the S by W

Steerd By S E By E at 4 Pm Saw whails
40 bls lowerd and Struck got to the Ship at
8 at daylight commenced Cutting with

Fine wether at noon finished Cutting
40 bls So Ends Noon ob this day

Remarks on Board Friday July 21 1837
all thes 24 hours Fine wether Employed
in Boiling So Ends Lat By obs 31.16 North
Long By Cor 175.33 West

Remarks on Board Saterday July 22 1837
This day fine wethe and variable winds
Employed in Boiling at noon finished
So Ends	Lat By obs 31.12 North
Long By Cor

Remarks on Board Sunday July 23 1837
First and middle Part light winds and variable
Latter Part Squaly Saw a barkes
So Ends Noon ob this day

Remarks on Board Monday July 24 1837
Thes 24 hours Squaly accompanied with Rain
and variable winds
So Ends
Noon ob this day

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R. I

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 25th 1837
Thes 24 hours Strong Squals of wind
accompaned with small Showers of rain
Employed in Stowing oil in the fore
hole 704
90 bbls So Ends Non obs this Day
794

Remarks on Board Whedensday July 26 1837
This day much the Saim Employed in Ship
duty So Ends Non obs this Day

Remarks on Board Thursday July 27. 1837
First Part Brisk winds from the South Steard
By N By E at 4 Pm winds beard to the S w
Steard By SE By S middle Part Rainy Latter
Part fine wether So Ends Lat By obs 30.53 North
Long By Acct 177.10 West

Remarks on Board Friday July 28 1837
Thes 24 hours Calm Employed in Ship duty
Lat By obs 30.51 North
Long By Acct 177.18 West

Remarks on Board Saturday July 29 1837
First and middle Part Calm Latter Part
Brisk winds from the S By E Steard By N S
So Ends Non obs this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday July 30 1837
First Part Brisk winds Stead west at 4 Pm
Steard ESE Latter Part more moderate
Lat By obs 30.33 North
Long By Acct 176.59 West

Remarks on Board Monday July 31 1837
Thes 24 hours moderate wether Employed
in Ship duty So Ends
12 months out 900 Lat By obs 30.19 North
Long By Acct 177.25 West

Cruising on the Meridian in 1837

Remarks on Board Tusday august 1.. 1837
First Part moderate wind Steard by East
middle Part Squaly with rain Latter Part
Brisk winds Steard by W S W So Ends
Lat By obs 30..14 North
Long By Lon 177..20 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday august 2 1837
These 24 hours Brisk winds From the South
and Squaley Steard by West So Ends
Lat By obs 30..36 North

Remarks on Board Thursday august 3 1837
First Part Brisk winds From the S W Steard
By W N W with drizzle weather middle Part Calm
Latter Part Light airs From the West Steard
By South and hazey Saw a Sail to the
windard So Ends Now obs this day

Remarks on Board Friday august 4.. 1837
First Part Steard By South accompanied
with rain at 7 Pm Lay two at 5 am Steard
South one Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By obs 30..10 North
Long By Lon 178..32 ~~East~~ West

Remarks on Board Saterday august 5.. 1837
These 24 hours Brisk winds From the North
Steard South at 7 Pm Lay two at 5 am
Steard West 2 Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By obs 29..26 North
Long By Lon 179..20 West

Remarks on Board Sunday august 6..1837
First Part Brisk winds From the N E Steard
By W N By W 2 Sail in Sight at 7 Pm Lay two
at 5 am Steard S W So Ends
Lat By obs 29..19 North
Long By Lon 179..54 East

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol R.I

Remarks on Board Whednesday august 16 1837
Ther 24 hours Brisk winds from the East
Steard By N by E at 7 P.m whore Ship to the
S by E at midnight whore Ship to the NbyE
So Ends Lat By obs 30.14 North
Long By Account 176.20 West

Remarks on Board Thursday august 17 1837
First Part Steard By NE by E at 3 P.m.

Saw Sperm Whails at 4 lowerd at 5 Struck
60 bbls at 6 Took him along Side at day light to
Commenced Cutting With Brisk winds and
a large Sea So Ends Clowdy this day
Long By account 176.40 West

Remarks on Board Friday august 18 1837
at 2 P.m finished Cutting the Before
mention Whail at 8 Began to Boil
heading NE by E at 6 saw a Sail latter
Part Strong Gail with Brisk Showers
of Rain at 5 am whore Ship to the
SW So Ends Lat By obs 30.53 North
Long By account 177.00 West

Remarks on Board Saterday august 19 1837
First and middle Part Brisk winds From the
SE Steard By SW by S at 3 P.m whore Ship to
the NE by E Employed in Boiling at 1 am whore
Ship to the SW By S at 4 am finished Boiling
and maid Sail 2 Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By obs 31.01 North
Long By account 177.10 West

Remarks on Board Sunday august 20 1837
Ther 24 hours moderate winds from the East
Steard By South at 7 P.m Spoke the Ship George
of New Bedford at 5 am took Ship to the
NE 3 Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By obs 31.07 North
Long By account 177.30 West

Cruising in the Long of 177 West

Remarcks on Board Monday august 21. 1837
Thes 24 hours Fresh Winds from the East Steard
By S By E 3 Sail in Sight at 5 am wore Ship
to the N.N.E Employed in Stowing oil 194 86 in the
Fore hole S. Ends 850 Lat By obs 30.49 North
Long By account 177.25 West

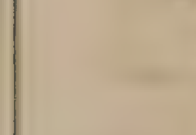
Remarcks on board Tusday august 22. 1837
Thes 24 hours much the Same Steard By S.S.E
at 8 am tack Ship to the N.N.E So Ends
Lat By obs 30.24 North
Long By account 177.20 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday august 23. 1837
First Part Brisk Winds from the E By S Steard
By N.N.E at 5 am tack Ship to the South
3 Sail in Sight So Ends Lat By obs 30.53 North
Long By account 177.00 West
Long By Lunar obs 177.37 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday august 24. 1837
Thes 24 hours Strong Winds from the S.S.E Steard
By E.N.E with dubble reefs 4 Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By obs 31.25 North
Long By account 176.20 West
Long By Lunar obs 176.55 West

Remarcks on Board Friday august 25. 1837
First Part fine wether Steard By E.N.E Latter part
Strong Winds and Squaly 4 Sail in Sight Saw
Whales to the Windward So Ends Lat By obs 31.46 North
Long By account 176.10 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday august 26 1837
First Part Moderate Winds from the South Steard



By E by S at 2 PM Saw whales lowerd for the
Same at 7 Come on Board Spoke the Ship Ranger
of Nantucket 900 bbls Latter Part Employed
in Setting up Rigging one Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By obs 31.40 North
Long By Lunar obs 175.52 West
Long By account 175.30 West

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol R. I

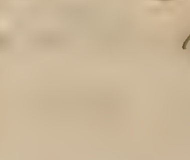
Remarcks on Board Sunday august 27 1837
Thes 24 hours Light winds from the SE Steard
By ENE By E at 8 am tack Ship to the SSW one
Sail in Sight So Ends Lat By obs 31.45 North
Long By account 175.30 West

Remarcks on Board Monday august 28 1837
This day Moderate winds from the SE Steard
By SW By S So Ends Lat By obs 31.14 North
Long By account 176.00 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday august 29 1837
First Part Light winds from the S By E Steard
WSW at 3 Pm tack Ship to the East middle
and latter Part Calm Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 31.14 North
Long By account 176.00 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday august 30 1837
Thes 24 hours Light winds from the SW By S
Steard By SE Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 30.48 North
Long By account 175.30 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday august 31 1837
this day Light airs and Calms heading
SE So Ends Lat By obs 30.18 North
Long By account 175.00 W

Remarcks on Board Friday September 1 1837

Thes 24 hours Light airs and Calms
at 6 Pm Saw Sperm whails Going
Quick to the SW So Ends
Lat By obs 30.06 North
Long By account 175.10 West

13 months out 190 Blls Sperm oil

Cruising in the Long of 176 West

Remarks on Board Saturday September 2
These 24 hours light winds from the SW BS Steard
By WNW Saw finbacks So Ends
Lat By obs 30..31 North
Long By account 76..00 West

Remarks on Board Sunday September 3.. 1857
First Part moderate winds from the SW by S
Steard By WNW with all Sails Set at 6 Pm
Took in the T G Sails and double reef the
DO 176..44 Topsails at midnight whore Ship to the
SE By S Latter Part Strong winds So Ends
Lat By Obs 30..33 North
Long By Lunar obs 176..44 West Long By account 176..15 West

Remarks on Board Monday September 4. 1857
all these 24 hours Strong gails accompanied
with Brisk Showers of rain Lay By under Close
reef Topsails winds SW headed SE So Ends
Lat By account 30..20 North
Long By account 175..25 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 5.. 1857
all these 24 hours Strong gails from the
SW heading SE with Close reef main
Topsail accompanied with Rain at 6 Pm whore
Ship to the WNW By W at 3 am whore Ship to the
ESE So Ends Lat By account 30..20 North
Long By account 175..00 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 6. 1857
First Part Strong gails from the SW By S accompanied
with Rain heading ESE with Close reef main
Topsail at 6 whore Ship to the westward with Strong
gail and a Large Sea at midnight took in the
waist Boat and Split the Fore Topmast Stay
Sail at 8 am winds hoard to the WSW and more
moderate Lat By obs 30..49 North
Long By Lunar obs 175..11 West Long 174..40 W

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol, R.I

Remarks on Board Thursday September 7th 1837
These 24 hours light airs and Calms heading
ESE with a large Swell So Ends
Lat By obs 30.33 North
Long By account 174.30 West
Long By Lunar obs 174.51 West

Remarks on Board Friday September 8th 1837
First Part light airs and Calms heading
SSE at midnight wind head bore to the
South Stood East with double reefs
Employed in Packing fish. 5 bbls So Ends
Lat By obs 30.13 North
Long By acct 173.40 West

Remarks on Board Saturday September 9th 1837
all these 24 hours Strong gales from the SSW
Course E by S with Close reefs Topsails at 10 am
Took in the Waist Boat and Sent down the
Mizen Topgallant yard So Ends
Lat By obs 30.29 North
Long By account 170.53 West

Remarks on Board Sunday September 10th 1837
First Part Strong gales from the SW at 3 pm
lay two at 6 more moderate Steered E by S
Latter Part fine weather and light winds
Lat By obs 30.18 North
Long By Account 169.35 West

Remarks on Board Monday September 11th 1837
These 24 hours light airs and Calms
from the West heading East with a large
Swell So Ends
Lat By obs 30.10 North
Long By account 169.05 West

Bound to the Eastward .. in .. 1837

Remarcks on Board Tuesday September. 12. 1837
First Part Brisk winds from the NE Steard
By SE By E at midnight tack ship to the North
Latter Part moderate at 8 am tack to the
SE By S Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 29. 32 North
Long By account 168 .. 23 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday September, 13. 1837
First and middle Part light airs from the
E By N Steard By S&E at 8 am whore
Ship to the NE By E Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 29. 11 North
Long By account 168. 03 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday September. 14. 1837
Thes 24 hours moderate winds from the South
Steard East Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 29. 08 North
Long By account 167. 00 West

Remarcks on Board Friday September 15. 1837
Thes 24 hours moderate winds from the S by E
Cours East Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 29. 04 North
Long By account 165. 87 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday September 16. 1837
This day fine Plesant wether Steard By E N E
with all sail Sot So Ends Lat By obs 29. 22 North
Long By account 163 . 50 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday September 17. 1837
Thes 24 hours fine winds from the S by W
Steard E By N at 8 am saw Sperm whales
Breaching 8 miles of and going quick
to the NE at noon lowerd for the same
So Ends Lat By account 29. 25 N
Long By account 161. 45 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound to the Eastward

20 bbls Remarks on Board monday September 18. 1837
🐋 at 2 Pm Struck the Before mention
8 bbls whales at 5 took 3 alonge Side at 6am
🐋 Began to Cut at 8 finished at 10 Began
8 bbls to Boil with Strong gails from the W.N
🐋 So Ends Lat By obs 29.. 25 North
Long. By account 161.. 20 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 19.. 1837.
at noon Saw whales Lowd Struck 3
Lost one line Broke one Iron and took
🐋 one along side Commence Cutting and
28 bbls finished With Strong gail and rain
at midnight Winds bound to the N.E and
more moderate Employed in Boiling So Ends
Lat By obs 29.. 22 North
Long By account 160.. 00 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 20. 1837
First Part moderate Employed in Boiling
🐋 at 3 Pm Saw whales Lowd Got one Got
30 bbls to the Ship at 5 with light Showers of rain
at 9 am began to Cut at 11 finished So Ends
Lat By obs 29.. 08. North
Long By account 161. 20 West

Remarks on Board Thursday September 21.. 1837
First Part Brisk Winds from the East at 3 Pm
Wore Ship to the N by E Employed in Boiling
middle Part Rainy Latter Part light Winds from
South Stead By East at 6 am finished Boiling
Lat By obs 29.. 13 North
Long By account 161. 00 West

Long By Lunar obs 199.. 56 West

10
117-86

Remarcks on Board Friday September 22. 1837
all thes 24 hours calm Employed in Coopering
oil So Ends. Lat By obs 29.11 North
Long By account 160.55 West
Long By Lunar obs 159.50 West

Remarcks on Board Saterday September 23. 1837
all thes 24 hours calm Employed in Stowing
oil $\begin{array}{r}850\\93\\\hline 943\end{array}$ in the after hole So Ends
Lat By obs 29.18 North
Long By account 160.50 West
Long By Lunar obs 159.38 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday September 24 1837
First and Middle Part calm Latter Part light
airs from the SSE Steard By E By N So Ends
Lat By obs 29.23 North
Long By account 160.40 West
Long By Lunar obs 159.33 West

Remarcks on Board Monday September 25 1837
First Part calm Middle Part light winds
From the SE Steard By NE By E Latter Part Steard
By NE Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 29.46 North
Long By account 160.30 West
Long By Lunar obs 159.21 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday September 26. 1837
Thes 24 hours fine breeses from the SE By E
Steard By NE at midnight winds heard to
the E By Steard By SSE at 8 am Tack ship
to the NE By N So Ends. Lat By obs 30.02 North
Long By account 159.44 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday September 27. 1837
Thes 24 hours Brisck from the from the E By N
to E By S Steard By NE By N at 6 Pm tack ship
To the SSE and double reef the Topsail at 11
Pm tack ship to the NE By N Saw Breaches
Lat By obs 30.45 North Long By account 158 54 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R I

Remarks on Board Thursday September 28.. 1837
These 24 hours Strong Gale from the E By N To
E By S Steered By N N E and S S E with double reefs
So Ends Lat By obs 31..44 North
Long By account 158..30 West

Remarks on Board Friday September.. 29.. 1837
This day Strong winds from the S E By E Steered
By N E By N with Short reef topsails So Ends
Lat By obs 31.. 48 North
Long By account 158.. 10 West

14 Months out 1050 bbls

Remarks on Board Saterday September 30 1837
This day Strong winds from the E By N Steered
By S S E with double reef Topsails So Ends.
Lat By obs 30.. 56 North
Long By account 158.. 05 West

Remarks on Board Sunday October.. 1.. 1837
First Part Steered By S S E with double reefs
at 3 am wore Ship to the N E By N with Brisk
Showers of Rain So Ends Lat By obs 30.. 32 North
Long By account 157.. 46 West

Remarks on Board Monday October.. 2.. 1837
First and Midle Part Steered By N E By N Saw
a fin back at 5 am tack Ship to the South
at 8 am Bent the Main Courses So Ends
Lat By obs 30.. 50 North
Long By account 157.. 18 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 3 1837
First Part Brisk winds from the East Steered
By S By E Latter Part more Moderate with all
Sail Set Employed in Bracking out the fore
hole So Ends. Lat By obs 29.. 38 Nor[illegible]
S R C is 30 years to day Long By account 157.. 10 West

Bound to The Sandwich Islands in 1837

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 4 " 1837
First and Middle Part Moderate winds from
the ENE Steard By SE By S Latter Part
Calm So Ends Lat By obs 28.52 West
Strong Westerly Currents Long By Lunar obs 159 " 28 West

Remarks on Board Thursday October 5th 1837
First Part Calm Middle and Latter Part fine
Winds from the SSE Stead By E By N with
all Sail Set So End Lat By obs 29 03 North
Long By Lunar obs 158 " 00 West

Remarks on Board Friday October 6 1837
These 24 hours fine Winds from the S By E Stead
By East at 11 am Saw a sail So Ends
Lat By obs 29 " 03 North
Long By account 156 " 30 West

Remarks on Board Saterday October 7 1837
This day fine winds from the SSE and SE By S
Stead By E By N and ENE at 3 Pm Spoke
Barck Fawn of London 21 months 850 bbls
Variation 1 Point Easterly So Ends
Lat By obs 29 " 15' North
Long By Lunar obs 155 " 48' West

Remarks on Board Sunday October 8 " 1837
First Part Moderate winds from the S By E
Steard By East at 8 Pm tack Ship to the SSW
at 2 Pm tack to the E By N at 8 am tack Ship
to the South one Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By obs 28 " 45' North Long By account 155 " 20 West

Remarks on Board Monday October 9 1837
First Part Brisk winds from the East By S
Steard By South at 2 Pm tack Ship to the East
at 7 tack to the S By W one Sail in Sight
So Ends Lat By obs 27 " 48 North
Long By account 155 " 30 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R.I

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 10. 1837
Thes 24 hours Squaly with Som rain and
Variable Winds So Ends
Lat By obs 27" 49 North
Long By account 155" 00 West

Remarks on Board Whedensday October 11. 1837
Thes 24 hours moderate Winds from the NbE
Steard By EbE So Ends Lat By obs 28"01 North
Long By account 154"12 West

Remarks on Board Thursday October 12 1837
First Part Calm middle and latter Part
Variable winds Stead SSW and EbE So Ends
Lat By obs 27" 29 North
Long By account 154" 35 West

Remarks on Board Friday October 13 1837
Thes 24 fine winds from the East Steard By
S By E Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 25"35 North
Long By account 154" 51 West

Remarks on Board Saterday October 14. 1837
Thes 24 hours Brisk winds from the E By S
Steard By ESbyE½E with double reefs So Ends
Lat By obs 23" 27 North
Long By account 155" 02 West

Remarks on Board Sunday October 15. 1837
First and Middle Part Brisk winds Stead SSE
with double reefs latter Part moderate and
Squaly Stead South So Ends Lat By obs 21" 54 North
Long By account 155" 03 West

Ship Genl Jackson Laying at Mowee 1837

Remarks on Board Monday October 16th 1837
First Part Brisk winds from the ENE Stead South
at 6 Pm double reef the Topsail at 11 Pm Stead
SW at 1 am W By S at daylight maid all
Sail at 7 am maid the High Lands of Owyhee
Bairing South distant 50 Miles at 10 am
maid the High Land of Mowee Bairing West
at 10 Stead W By N Lat By obs 20.49 North
Long By account 156.19 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 17. 1837
Firsts Part Moderate winds Stead W By N
Employed in Bending Cables at 6 Pm Shortened
Sail and lay of and on at daylight maid all
Sail For Mowee harbor So Ends

Remarks on Board Whednsday October 18. 1837
at 1 Pm Com too of Mowee in 17 Fathoms
Employed in Ships duty one watch on Shore
So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday October 19. 1837
This day Employed in Ships Duty one
watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday October 20. 1837.
This day Employed in getting water one watch on
Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday October 21. 1837
This day Employed in Ships duty one watch on
Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday October 22. 1837
one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday October 22. 1837
This day Employed in Ships duty one watch
on Shore So Ends

Ship Genl Jackson Laying at Mowee 1837

Remarcks on Board Tusday October 23 1837
This day fine wether Employed in Ships duty
one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Whensday October 24 1837
This day much the Saim one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Thursday October 26 1837
This day fine wether Employed in Ships duty.

Remarcks on Board Friday October 27 1837
Thes 24 hours Employed in Ships duty
one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Saturday october 28 1837
This day Employed in Ships duty So Ends
one wach on Shore

Remarcks on Board Sunday October 29 1837
This day fine wether So Ends

Remarcks on Board Monday October 30 1837
This day Employed in corking Ship
one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Tusday October 31 1837
This day Employed in corcking Ship one
wach on Shore So Ends

Remarcks on Board Whednsday Novembr 1 1837
First Part Employed in fitting Ship
Sea at 4 am Got under with light
winds and variable
So Ends

18 mounths out 1050 bbls

Ship Genl Jackson Bound North and East

Remarks on Board Thursday November 2. 1837
at 1 Pm took the trade and Stead
West with all Sail Set at 7 Pm Morotoi
Bore East Distant 8 Miles and Stead By
North with all Sail Set at midnigtht
Steard N E By N Latter Part Employed
in Ships duty So Ends Lat By obs 22.27 N
Long By Cr 157.09 West

Remarks on Board Friday November 3. 1837
First Part fine winds from the E By S
Stead By N N E at midnight double reef
the Topsail heading N E By N Latter Part
Strong Gails and rainy at 10 am Close
reef the Topsails So Ends Lat By account 23.54 N
Long By account 156.16 West

Remarks on Board Saterday November 4. 1837
Thes 24 hours Strong Gails from the S E
Stead By N E with Close reef topsails
Lat By obs 24.33 North
Long By Cr 155.17 West

Remarks on Board Sunday November 5. 1837
all this day Strong trades Stead By N N E
with double reef topsails So Ends Lat By obs 25.41 North
Long By Cr 154.50 West

Remarks on Board Monday November 6. 1837
This day much the saim Stead By North
with double reef Topsails Lat By obs 26.54 North
Long By Cr 154.51 West

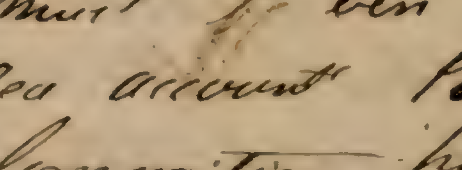
Remarks on Board Tuesday November 7 1837
all thes 24 hours Strong winds from the
E N E Stead By N By E with double reefs
and a Large Sea [illegible] Lat By obs 28.17 North
[illegible] Long By Cr 155.28 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound East in 1837

Remarcks on Board Whednesday Novembr. 8 . 1837
First Part Brisk Winds from the NE By E
Steard By Wind with double reif topsails.
at 6 Pm wore Ship to the SE By E middle
Part Strong gail tock in the Four and misen
Topsail and Clost reef the main latter Part
much the saim at 11 am Saul Davis fell
From the main Topsail yard and Stove the Boat
over head and then on Deack and Did not
Speack again used all medicat ade
with Bleeding
So Ends Lat By obs 28„ 04 North
Long By Acct 155„ 26 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday November 9„1837
These 24 Strong gails NE By E Steard By SE
Employed in Setting up the Rigging at 3 Pm
wore Ship to the Wind middle and latter
Part much the saime at 9 am Saul.. Davis
Departed this Life ~~bea tint~~ He did not
have eney Since of feeling and never opend
his Eys and it is Belived that the
mortification tock Place he Dide in 22 hours
after he fell he was most Dredful Brused
and it was a harte rending Sight to Sea a
fellow mortal in that Condishon and Coldent
Giv him the Least thing for his mouth was
Closed and it was Difficult to Pry it open
the Priniple wond must h ben in Side
at 1 am„ on the 10 Sea account Performed the
Solom office of Comnaiting his Boddy to
the Deep in the Lat By obs 28„ 24 North
Long By Acct 156„ 02 West

How uncerting is Life and all things hear
Below



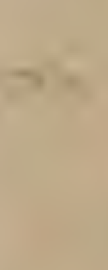
Saul„ Davis

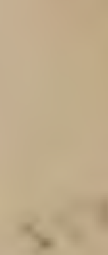
Ship Genl Jackson Bound East in 1837

Remarcks on Board Friday November 10 " 1837
First Part Strong Gails from the NE By E
Stead By with Clost reef topsails to the ~~[illegible]~~
at 1 Pm Perform the the Solom office of
Committing Saul Davis to the Deep Midle Part
Much the Saim at 7 Pm Weard Ship to the
E By S and maid all Sail Emploied in
Ships duty
Lat By obs 29 " 09 North
Long By Cor tidors 156 : 19 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday November " 11 " 1837
First and Midle Part fine wind from the
NE Stead By E By S Latter Part Variable
at 10 am tack Ship to the North winds Ebed
Lat By obs 28 " 36 North
Long By Cor tidors 154 " 40 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday November 12 " 1837
Thes 24 hours Moderate wind and Squaly Stead
By N By E and NNW at 7 Pm tack Ship to
the ESE at 9 am tack to the North at 10
am Saw a large Sperm whail 7 miles
of at 11½ am Lowerd For the Sam So Ends
Lat By account 29 " 00 North
Long By account 154 " 50 West





Remarcks on Board Monday November 13 " 1837
at 12 " ½ Pm Struck the Befor Mention
70 Bbl whail and got one Boat Stove at 3 Pm
tock the whail along Side and the Stoven Boat
at 4 Began to Cut at 6 Sot the work bor
the night at daylight Began to Cut at 8 am
Saw whails and Lowrd For the Saim at
70 Bbls 10 Struck and at 12 Pm tock him in
10 miles of with light airs and Calms
So Ends Lat By account 28 " 50 North
Long By account 154 " 45 West

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol R I

Remarcks on Board Tuesday November 14 1837
at 2 Pm took the before mention whail
along Side and commense Cutting at 6 Sot
the wach and began to Boil with fine wether
at 8 am Commence Cutting So Ends
Lat By account 28..55 North
Long By account 154..40 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday November 15 1837
Thes 24 hours Light airs and Calms
Employed in Boiling an Cutting So Ends
Lat By obs 29..02 North
Long By Cro 154..34 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday November 16. 1837
all thes 24 hours Employed in Boiling
Latter Part Brisck winds from the SSE
heading E By N at 12 had finished Boiling
Lat By obs 29..10 North
Long By Cro 153..50 West

Remarcks on Board Friday November 17. 1837
all thes 24 hours Fresh Gails from the
SSE heading E By N with Clost reef topsails
Employed in Stowing oil in the after hole
Lat By account 29..25 North
Long By account 153..20 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday November 18 1837
Thes 24 hours Strong Gails from the SE By S
heading NE By E with Clost reef main topsail
Employed in Stowing oil $\underset{1083}{\overset{943}{\underline{140}}}$ bbls So Ends
Lat By account 29..50 North
Long By account 153..00 West

Bound to the Eastward in 1837

Remarks on Board Sunday November 19. 1837
all this 24 hours Strong gails from the
SSE heading E By N with Close reef main
Topsail So Ends Lat By account 30.20 North
Long By account 152.40 West

Remarks on Board Monday November 20. 1837
This day Strong gails from the S By E
Steard E By N with Close reef topsails
Lat By account 31.00 North
Long By account 151.20 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 21. 1837
First Part Strong gails with Rain Steard
E By N Latter Part more moderate at 2 am wind
head to the SSW Lat By obs 31.13 North
Long By Cor did 149.44 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 22. 1837
First Part fine winds from the South Course E By N
with all Sail Set Latter Part Strong gails
with rain So Ends Lat By account obs 31.18 North
Long By account 147.24 West

Remarks on Board Thursday November 23 1837
First and middle Part Brisk winds from the
South Course NE By E with double reefs topsails
Latter Part more moderate one Point Easterly
Variation Lat By obs 31.24 North
Long By Cor dids 144.41 West

Remarks on Board Friday November 24. 1837
all this 24 hours fine winds from the S By W
Course E By N with all drawing Sail Set
Employed in Ships duty Variation one Point
Easterly So Ends Lat By obs 31.24 North ~~West~~
Long By Cor dids 142.08 West

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol R. I

Remarcks on Board Saturday November 25. 1837
This day fine breezes from the S By W
Cours E By N with all Sail Set Employed
in Repairing the Stoven Boat Variation
one Point Easterly Lat By obs 31.24 North
Long By lod dide 139.13 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday November 26 1837
all thes 24 hours moderate wind from the
SW Cours E By N with all Sail Sat
Lat By obs 31.24 West
Long By lod dide 137.00 West

Remarcks on Board Monday November 27. 1837
First and Middle Part moderate winds from
the West at 1 Pm Saw Black fish Lowed and
Got one Latter Part wind veerd to the
NNE Steerd By E By S at 10 am double reef
the Topsails So End Lat By account 31.11 West
Long By account 138.27 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday November 28. 1837
all thes 24 hours brisk winds from the NNE
Steerd By E By S with double reefs Variation
1 Point Easterly Lat By obs 30.06 North
Long By lod dide 133.13 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday November 29 1837
This day brisk winds from the W By S Cours
East Latter Part more moderate at 7 am
Saw a Sail Steering E By N Lat By obs 29.36 North
Long By lod dide 130.55 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday November 30. 1837
First Part fine wind from the NW Cours
E By N with all Sails sat Latter Part Strong
winds from the NNE Steerd By E B S with
Single reefs Variation one Point Easterly
16 months out Lat By obs 29.04 North
1200 Long By lod dide 128.03 West

Bound off Shore in 1837

Remarks on Board Friday December 1 1837
First and middle Part Light Winds from
the North Steard Last Latter Part Calm
Employed in Repairing the Boats
Variation one Poin Easterly Lat By account 28.29
Long By account 126.25 West

Remarks on Board Saturday December 2. 1837
First Part Calm middle Part Light winds
and variable Course East Latter Part Brisk
winds from the SW By S Course E By S
Saw a finback Lat By obs 28.03 North
Long By Cor dist 125.04 West

Remarks on Board Sunday December 3. 1837
This 24 hours variable winds Course E By S
Variation one Point Easterly
Lat By obs 27.45 North
Long By Cor dist 124.06 West

Remarks on Board Monday December 4 1837
all this 24 hours Moderate winds from the
NE Steard By E By S ½ S With all Sail Set
Employed in Ships duty variation one Point
Easterly Lat By obs 26.57 North
Long By Cor dist 122.23 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 5. 1837
This day fine winds from the North Course ESE
with all Sail Set Lat By obs 25.43 North
Long By Cor dist 120.35 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 6. 1837
This 24 hours Moderate winds from the Northard
Course ESE with all drawing Sail Set
Variation one Point Easterly
Lat By obs 24.39 North
Long By Cor dist 118.52 West

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol R.I

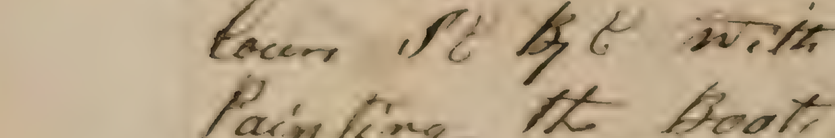
Remarcks on Board Thursday December 7. 1837
all thes 24 hours fine winds from the
NW By N Course SE By E with all Sail Set
Variation one Point Easterly Lat By obs 23.03 North
Long By Acc dist 117.07 West

Remarcks on Board Friday December 8. 1837
Thes 24 hours brisk winds from the N By E
Course SE By E with all Sail Set So Ends
Lat By obs 21.10 North
Long By Acc dist 115.00 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday December 9. 1837
First and Midle Part Brisk Winds from the
N By E at 6 Pm took in the Topgalant sails
and double reef the topsails Course SE at 6 am
Steard S By E with Moderate Winds So Ends
Lat By obs 19.14 North
Long By Acc 114.03 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday December 10 1837
First Part fine winds from the North Course
S By E with all Sail Set at 3 Pm Made
the Island of New Blada Bairing S By W
Distant 41 Miles Stead S By W at 6 Pm
Shortned Sail and Steard SE By E the Land
22 Miles off at Midnight Lay two at 6 am
Stead SE the Land Bairing W By N at 12 M
Lost Sight of the Land Bairing W By N Distant
40 Miles Lat of the Land 18.14 Lat By obs 18.06 North
Long of the Land 114.03 West Long By Acc 113.28 West

Remarcks on Board Monday December 11. 1837
Thes 24 hours Moderate winds from the North
Course SE By E with all Sail Set Employed in
Painting the Boats Lat By obs 17.08 North
Long By Acc 112.32 West



Bound off Shore in 1837

Remarcks on Board Tuesday December 12. 1837
Thes 24 hours fine wether Cours S E By E
at 3 Pm San humback Going quick to the
windward at 6 am Steard E S E Employed in
Painting the Boats Lat By obs 15.59 North
Long By Cor dist 111.28 West

Remarcks on Board Wednesday December 13. 1837
This day fine winds from the NNE Stead E SE
With all Sail Sat at 6 Pm Stead E By S
Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 14.55 North
Long By Cor 108.56 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday December 14. 1837
This day much the same Cours E By S So End.
Lat By obs 14.04 North
Long By Cor dist 106.47. West

Remarcks on Board Friday December 15. 1837
Thes 24 hours Cloudy winds N By E Cours E By S
Employed in Ships duty Lat By account 15.23 North.
Long By account 104.49 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday December 16. 1837
This day Moderate winds saw humbacks So End.
Lat By obs 12.37 North
Long By Cor dist 103.42 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday December 17. 1837
Fine winds and Clear Cours East Lat By obs 12.14 North
Long By Cor dist 102.07

Remarcks on board Monday December 18. 1837
This day Light winds and Variable Stead By
S By E and S E Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 11.25 North
Long By Cor 101.48 West

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol R I

Remarcks on Board Tuesday December 19.18
Thes 24 hours Light winds from the
E By N Steard By S E Lat By obs 10.38 North
Long By Lor 101.33 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday December 20.18
First and middle Part Light winds From the
N E By E Steard By S E Latter Part variable
With rain So Ends Lat By account 10.08 North
Long By account 101.03 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday December 21. 1837
Thes 24 hours Variable winds with Brisk
Showrs of Rain Steard S S E Lat By obs 9.14 North
Long By Lor 100.45 West
Long By Lunar obs 100.14 West

Remarcks on Board Friday December 22 1837
Thes 24 hours Light winds from the East Steard
By S By E with all Sail Sot Lat By obs 8.11 North
Long By Lor dist 101.08 West
Long By Lunar obs dist 100.49 West

Remarcks on Board Saturday December 23 1837
This day Moderate winds from the East Steard
By S By E with all Sail Sat Saw Porpuses
So Ends Lat By obs 7.09 North
Long By Lor dist 101.18 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday December 24 1837
Light airs and variable ~~the~~ heading to the S By E
With som Rain Lat By obs 6.54 North
Long By Lor dist 101 11 West

~~Board~~ off Shore in 1837

Remarks on Board monday December 25 1837
These 24 hours Light and Brisk winds and variable attended with Brisk Showers of rain
Lat By account 5" 58 North
Long By account 101" 20 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 26 1837
These 24 hours variable winds accompanied with rain
Lat By account 5"40 North
Long By account 101" 30 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 27 1837
This day moderate winds from the East and SE By E Steard By S By E and S S W with Some rain
Lat By obs 4" 40 North
Long By lon 101. 05 West

Remarks on Board Thursday December 28 1837
These 24 hours moderate winds from the SE Steard By SW By S Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 3" 48 North
Long By lon 102. 07 West

Remarks on Board Friday December 29 1837
This day Brisk winds from the SE By S Steard By S W By W With all Sail Sot So Ends Lat By obs 2 49 North
Long By lon dist 104 04 West

Remarks on Board Saturday December 30 1837
Brisk winds from the SE By S Steard By SW Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 1 37 North
Long By lon dist 105" 56 West

11 bbls Remarks on Board Sunday December 31 1837

First Part Steard By SW at 4 Pm Seen whales
16 Bbls lowered got 3 at Daylight began to cut at 11 am

Finished So Ends Lat By account 1" 20 North
16 Bbls Long By account 106. 40 West

17 months 1280

16 bbls Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R. I

Remarks on Board Monday January 1. 1838
First Part Stead By SW employed in Boiling
at 5 Pm Saw a dead whail took him along side this
is one we Parted from yesterday at 6 Saw a whail
going to the windard at 8 am cutting the Before
mention whail so Ends Lat By obs 1.36 North
Long By account 107.00 West

Remarks on Board Tusday January 2. 1838
Thes 24 hours Employed in Boiling So Ends
Lat By obs 1.22 North
Long By Lo side 108.00 West

Remarks on Board Whedsnday January 3 1837
Thes 24 hours moderate wether Stead By SSW
Latter part Employed in Coppering oil
So Ends Now obs this Day

Remarks on Board Thursday January 4. 1838
First Part Employed in Coppering oil at 3 Pm

16 bbls Saw whail Board at 4 Struck a Large whail
got two Boats Stove got one and got to the
Ship at 7 Latter Part Employed in Stowing oil
64 Bbls afterhole and Cutting So Ends
1083
1147

Remarks on Board Friday January 5. 1838
Thes 24 hours Employed in Coppering oil in the
main hole So Ends Now obs this day

Remarks on Board Saterday January 6 1838
at 1 Pm Saw whails Board got one got to
the Ship at 4 Latter Part imployed in Stowing

oil in the main hole So Ends
30 bbls
Now obs this day

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising on the Line

Remarks on Board Sunday January 7 1837
at 3 Pm Began to Cut the Before mentioned
whail at 6 finished at 11 Pm Began to Boil
at 12 Md finished Boiling So Ends
Lat By obs 00-24 miles North
Long By Cordidke 111-25' West

Remarks on Board Monday January 8 1838
These 24 hours Employed in Stowing oil [illegible] and
Coopering in the main hatch heading to the
SSW under Short sail So Ends
Non obs this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 9 1838
These 24 hours Employed in Coopering oil with fine
wether heading SW By S So Ends
Non obs this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 10 1838
This day Employed in Cooperring oil heading to the
WE
Non obs this day

Remarks on Board Thursday January 11 1838
These 24 hours Employed in Coopering with fine
wether heading WE Non obs this day

Remarks on Board Friday January 12 1838
This day Employed in Coopering with fine wether
heading WE Non obs this day

Remarks on Board Saturday January 13 1838
This day Employed in Coopering heading WE at 6 am
Wore Ship to the SSW at 11 am Saw whails
giving Chase to the [illegible] board [illegible] the same
So Ends
Non obs this day

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising on the Line

Remarks on Board Sunday January 14 1838
First Part in Chase of the Before mention whale

at 3 Pm Struck at 5 tuk him along side
28 bbl The latter Part finished Coopering 1000 Barrels oil
So Ends Lat By obs 00.10 m North

Remarks on Board Monday January 15 1838
First Part Employed in Cuttin at 5 Pm Began
to Boil heading N & E at 11 am finished Boiling
So Ends Lat By obs 00.14 Miles North
Long By Cro dist 114.17 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 16 1838
First Part Steard By N E By E at 5 Pm Saw

Sperm whail 4 miles off found at dark Came
on Board at 2 am Beard Ship to the SSW
at daylight maid all Sail and Saw Black fish
Lowerd and at 7 Cam on Board So Ends
Lat By obs 00.11 miles South
Long By Cro dist 115.00 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 17 1838
First and midle Part Steard By N E By E at 6 am
Beard Ship to the SSW Employed in Stowing
oil 1175 / 25 / 1200 bbls So Ends Stow on this day

Remarks on Board Thursday January 18 1837
First Part Steard By SW By S at 6 Pm Beard
Ship to the N E at daylight maid all Sail Employed
in Ship duty So Ends Lat By obs 00.47 miles South
Long By Cro 115.41 West
Long By Lunar obs 115.09 West

Remarks on Board Friday January 19 1838
This day fine weather Steard By N E By N with all
Sail Set So Ends Lat By obs 00.22 miles South
Long By Cro 115.30 West
Long By Lunar obs 115.16 West

Ship Genl. Jackson Cruising in the Long 118 West

Remarks on Board Saturday January 20 - 1838
Thes 24 hours moderate winds from the SE&E
Stead By N&E Employed in Ships duty a Strong
E&S SE Current Lat By obs 00"27 Miles South
Long By Lad 118"26 West
Long By Lunar obs 114"50 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 21" 1838
This day fine winds from the SE Stead By N&E
at 6 am Stead N&E saw fin backs So Ends
Lat By obs 00"26 Miles North
Long By Lat 115"21 West
Long By Lunar obs 115"07 West

Remarks on Board Monday January 22 - 1838
First Part Stead By N&E at 6 Shortned Sail
at daylight Weard Ship to the S&W and Made
Sail Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 00"39 Miles North
Long By Lat dist 116 - 10 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 23 - 1838
This day fine wether Stead By SW at 6 Pm Wore
Ship to the E&E Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 00"34 Miles North

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 24 1838
all this day fine Breezes from the SSE Stead By
E by S at 2 Pm Saw Black fish Lowerd got one
Latter Part Employed in Boiling So Ends
Lat By obs 00"52 Miles North
Long By Lat 117 - 18 West
Remarks on Board Thursday January 25" 1838
First Part Stead By E&E at 6 Pm Wore Ship to
the SW and Shortned Sail Latter Part fresh winds
Lat By obs 00"40 Miles North
Long By Lat 118 - 29 West

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising off Shore

Remarks on Board Friday January 26.. 1838
This day fine weather Steered by SW Employed
in Ships duty So Ends Lat by obs 00.10 miles South
Long By Cr side 120..08 West

Remarks on Board Saturday January 27.. 1838
These 24 hours moderate winds from the SE by S
steered by SW at Pm wore Ship at 2 am wore
Ship Latter much the Same Lat by obs 00 10 miles South
Long by Cr side 121..09 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 28.. 1838
First and middle Part steered by ESE at 6 am
wore Ship to the SW So Ends
Lat by obs 00..00 on the Line

18 bbls

Remarks on Board Monday January 29.. 1838
15 bbls This day fine weather saw Black fish lowered

got two at 8 am saw whales lowered got 3
8 bbls So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 30 1838
at 1 Pm lowered for whales got one got to the
18 bbls Ship at 4 Commenced Cutting at 10 am

finished Cutting and Began to Boil
Lat By obs 00..19 miles South
Long by Lunar obs 123..56 West

15 thousand lbs 1880 lbs

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 31.. 1838
These 24 hours Employed in Boiling Latter Part
rainy No obs this day

Remarks on Board Thursday February January 1.. 1838
First and middle Part Employed in Boiling
winds SW by S Steered by SE at 8 am finished
Boiling So Ends Lat By obs 2..24 North

Ship Genl. Jackson Leaving [illegible]

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 2 1838
These 24 hours light airs and variable Employed
in Steering at 1250 1260 SE [illegible] this Day

Remarks on Board Saturday Febuary 3.. 1838
First Part Calm Middle and Latter Part wind
SSW Steard By SE By E with all Sail Set
Lat By obs 4..06 North

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 4.. 1838
First Part fine winds from the SSW Stead
By SE By E Middle and Latter Part variable Stead
S By E So Ends [illegible] this Day

Remarks on Board Monday Febuary 5 1838
These 24 hours light airs and Calms heading
ESE Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 4..32 North

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 6.. 1838
First Part Calm Middle and Latter Part light
airs from the Northard Steard S By E So Ends
Lat By obs 4..18 North

Remarks on Board Wednesday Febuary 7.. 1838
These 24 hours light winds from the ESE
Steard S By E with all Sail Set So Ends
Lat By obs 2..54 North

Remarks on Board Thursday Febuary 8.. 1837
This day moderate winds from the SE Steard
SSW By S So Ends Lat By obs 2..08 North

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 9.. 1838
This day Calm So Ends Lat By obs 2..06 North

Remarks on Board Saturday Febuary 10 1838
These 24 hours light airs and Calms heading
SW Lat By obs 2.01 North

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising off Shore

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 11 1838
This day light winds from the S E b E Steard
By SSW with all sail set Lat By obs 1..23 North

Remarks on Board Monday Febuary 12 1838
Thes 24 hours Steard By SW saw finback
Lat By obs 00..51 miles North

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 13 1838
This day light winds Steard By SW at 11 am
saw Black fish lowerd got one Lat By obs 00..19 m North

Remarks on Board Whednsday Febuary 14. 1838
Thes 24 hours light airs and calms heading
to the East So Ends Lat By obs 00..07 miles South

Remarks on Board Thursday Febuary 15. 1838
Thes 24 hours variable winds Steard By SW and
ESE So Ends Lat By obs 00..34 miles South

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 16. 1838
at 1 Pm saw Black fish lowerd got 4 middle
and latter Part Steard By South Employed in
Boiling Lat By obs 1..25 South
Long By Lunar obs 125.34 West

Remarks on Board Saturday Febuary 17. 1838
This day Brisk winds from the East Steard By South
and Squaly So Ends Lat By obs 2..30 South
Long By Lunar obs 126.58 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary. 18. 1838
all the 24 hours Brisk winds and Squaly
with rain Steard By South at 6 Pm Shortned
Sail at 6 am maid sail
So Ends
Lat By obs 3.31 South

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising off Shore

Remarks on Board Monday Febuary 19" 1838
This day Brisk winds from the East Steard By South
Lat By obs 4" 42 South
Long By Lunar obs 127" 27 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 20 " 1838
First Part Steard By SSW at 2 Pm tack Ship to the
NE Latter Part Employed in setting the Rigging
Lat By obs 4" 13 ~~North~~
Long By Lunar obs 127" 08 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday Febuary 21 1838
First Part Steard NNE at 6 Pm Shortned Sail
and Steard By NE By E at 6 am Steard NE By E
Lat By obs 3" 11 ~~North~~ South

Remarks on Board Thursday Febuary 22 1838
First Part Steard WNW at 6 am Steard North
Latter Part rainey So Ends Lat By obs 2" 22 South

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 23 1838
These 24 hours light winds from the SE
Steard WNW Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 1" 44 South

Remarks on Board Saturday Febuary 24 1838
First Part fine winds from the SE By E
Steard SSW at 3 Pm Spoke the Ship
Catawba of Nantucket 25 months out 1250
Middle and Latter Part Steard By NNE
in Company Lat By obs 1" 16 South

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 25" 1838
These 24 hours fine wether Steard By N By E
So Ends Lat By obs 00" 15 miles South

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising off Shore 1838

Remarks on Board Monday Febuary 26. 1838
First and middle Part Steard By W & S
at 6 Am Steard S W   So Ends
Lat By obs 00.08 miles North

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 27. 1838
First Part Steard W at 5 Pm Saw a Sail
at 8 Pm Steard South at 6 Am Saw whails
Lowerd Got 5 So Ends Now obs this Day

17 bbl

17 bbl

Remarks on Board Whednesday Febuary 28. 1838
at 4 Pm took the before Mention whails
along Sid commenced Cutting Latter Part Employed
in Cutting at 12 Mk finished So Ends
Lat By obs 00.44 miles South
Long By Lunar obs 129.29 West

17 bbl

17 bbl

17 bbl

19 Mounths out 1450

March
Remarks on Board Thursday Febuary 1. 1838
This 24 hours fine wether Steard By South
Employed in Boiling Lat. By obs 00.30 miles South
Long By Lunar obs 129.43 West

Remarks on Board Friday March 2 1838
This 24 hours moderate wether heading
for Employed in Boiling at 8 am finished
2 Sail in Sight. Lat By obs 00.29 m South
Long By Lunar obs 130.17 West

Remarks on Board Saturday March. 3. 1838
all This 24 hours Calm Employed in Stowing
oil 1260
50
1310
Nom obs this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday March 4 1838
at 4 Pm Spoke the Ship Court of
New Bedford 30 Mounths 2100 at 11 am
Spoke the Bark Superior of Wilmington
25 Mounths 1200 Lat By obs 35 mils South
Long ☉ ☽ 130.10 West

Ship Genl Jackson Board the West

Remarks on Board Monday March. 5 1838
This day Light Winds from the East
Steerd W By N the Superior in Company
Lat By obs 00.34 Miles South

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 6 1838
Thes 24 hours Moderate winds from the
ESE Steerd West Superior in Company
Midle and Latter Part Steerd By W By S
Employed in Stowing oil $\begin{array}{r}1310\\ \underline{50}\\ 1360\end{array}$ bbls fore hole
Lat By obs 00.. 12 Miles South

Remarks on Board Whednsday March 7.. 1838
This day Moderate Steerd By N E at PM
Steerd W By S at 6 am Steerd NW By W
Lat By obs 00.09 Miles North

Remarks on Board Thursday March 8.. 1837
Thes 24 hours Moderate Steerd W N W So Ends
Lat By obs 00.29 Miles North

Remarks on Board Friday March 9 .. 1838
Moderate Winds Steerd W½N Employed
in Repairing the Main Topsail So Ends
Lat By obs 00.33 Miles North
Remarks on Board Saturday March 10.. 1837
Thes 24 hours the Saim Saw Black fish
Got two Steerd West and N W
So Ends Now obs this day
Remarks on Board Sunday March 11.. 1838
This day the Saim Steerd N W So Ends
Lat By obs 00.41 Miles North
Remarks on Board Monday March 12. 1838
Thes 24 hours Moderate Winds from the
E By S Steerd North Employed in Boiling
Black fish So Ends
Lat By obs 1..25' North

Islands
Ship Genl Jackson Bound to the Sandwich

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 13 1838
This day moderate winds from the East Steerd
North So Ends Lat By obs 2..21 North
Remarks on Board Whednsday March 14 1838
Thes 24 hours light airs and Calms Steerd
North Employed in setting up Shooks
Lat By obs 3..09 North

Remarks on Board Thursday March 15 1838
Thes 24 hours the Saim Steerd North and
West So Ends Lat By obs 3..51 North

Remarks on Board Friday March 16. 1838
This day light winds from the East Steerd
N By W So Ends Lat By obs 4..29 North

Remarks on Board Saturday March 17. 1838
First Part moderate winds from the East
Steerd North middle and latter Part Brisk
from the NE By E Steerd By wind with Som
Rain So Ends Lat By account 5..40 North

Remarks on Board Sunday March 18. 1838
Thes 24 hours Strong winds and Squaly
with Brisk Showars of rain Steerd North
Lat By obs 7..22 North
Remarks on Board Monday March 19. 1838
all thes 24 hours Strong winds from the NBE
Cours N W By W with double reefs and Som
rain Lat By obs 8..59 North
Longt By Lunar obs 138.. 48 West
Remarks on Board Tuesday March 20. 1838
This day Strong winds from the NEBE
Cours [illegible] By N with double reef Topsails
Variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 10..33 North

Ship Genl Jackson Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Remarcks on Board Whednsday March 21. 1838
This day Brisk winds from the ENE Course WN
with Single reef Topsail Lat By obs 12.17 North
Long By Lunar obs 140.25' West

Remarcks on Board Thursday March 22. 1838
all thes 24 hours brisk winds from the ENE
Course WNW ByW one Point Variation 1 Point
Easterly So Ends Lat By obs 13.49 North
Long By Lunar obs 143.10 West

Remarcks on Board Friday March 23. 1838
First and Middle Part Strong trades latter Part
more Modeate trade all Sail So Ends
Lat By obs 15.31 North
Remarcks on Board Saterday March 24. 1838
Thes 24 hours Much the Saim Course WN
variation 1 Point Easterly Lat By obs 17.19 North

Remarcks on Board Sunday March 25. 1838
This day all the Saim Course WN ByW
Lat By obs 18.41 North
Remarcks on Board Monday March 26. 1838
Thes 24 hours Brisk winds and Squaly Course
W ByN Lat By obs 19.12 North

Remarcks on Board Tuesday March 27 1838
First Part Strong Gail Course W ByN with rain
at 2 Pm took in the Topsails and lay too
heading NNW latter Part Clear Stead NE
Lat By obs 19.50 North
Remarcks on Board Whednsday March 28. 1838
Thes 24 hours Strong Gails Stead W ByN
at 4 Pm Maid the East Point of Owyhee Bairing
South distant 15 miles at 5 Stead WNW ByN
at 5 am Stead W ByN at 6 am Saw Mowee East
Point Bairing West distant 15 miles at 11 am
Saw Morotoi Bairing W ByN Emploied in Bending
Cables So Ends

Ship Genl Jackson laying at Mowee in 1838

Remarks on Board Thursday March 29 1838
First Part Employed in working Ship in to Mowee at 9 Pm Com too of Mowee in 20 Fathams latter Part Employed in Ships duty one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday March 30 1838
Thes 24 hours fine wether Employed in Painting Ship one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Saterday March 31 1838
This day the Saim Employed in Painting one watch on Shore

20 months out
1450

Remarks on Board Sunday April 1 1838
Fine wither one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday April 2 1838
This day Employed in Getting Wood one Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Monday April 3 1838
This day fine wether Employed getting water on Board one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 4 1838
This day Employed in ~~getting~~ Blacking the Bends one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Whednsday 5 1838
This day Employed in Ships Duty one watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Thursday April 6 1838
This day Employed in Ships duty one watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Friday April 6 1838
This day Employed in Ships duty one watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Saturday April 7 1838
This day Employed in Stowing Water one watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Sunday April 8 1838
This day fine wether one watch on Shore had a meating on board this Evening
So Ends

Ship Genl Jackson laying at Mowee in 1838

Remarks on Board Monday April 9 1838
This day Employed in getting water on Board
and Potatoes one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 10 1838
This day Employed in Ships duty one watch on
Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Whednsday April 11 1838
This day Employed in getting water one
watch on Shore at 8 am Barrat Loveridge
Refused doing Duty Put him in Irons
So Ends Ship James Cunningham

Remarks on Board Thursday April 12. 1838
This day Employed in getting Ready for Sea
at 10 Pm Barrat Loveridge Return to his
Duty So Ends
Remarks on Board Friday April 13. 1838
at 3 Pm took our ankor and Put to Sea
Stood W By S with Strong gails at 10 Pm
West Point of Morotai Bore West Dist 10 Miles
at 1 Pm Raisd Woahoo at 2 lay By at
daylight Stood for the Bar at 8 am the
Boat went on Shore Ship laying of and on

Remarks on Board Saturday April 14 1838
These 24 hours Moderate Trades at 4 Pm
The Boat Return and Stood W by S
at at midnight Stood NW Latter Part
Calm at Noon Wahoo Bore E by S
Distant 18 Miles Lat By obs 21.. 33 North
Long By Chro 158.. 17 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound To Japan in 1838

Remarks on Board Sunday April 15 1838
These 24 Strong winds from the E By N Stead
By North with double reefs Topsails
at 8 P m lost Sight of Woahoo West Part
Bairing S E Distant 80 miles Middle and
latter Part much the Same So Ends
Lat By obs 22.. 50 North
Long By Chro Dist 158.. 50 West

Remarks on Board Monday April 16.. 1838
This day Brisk winds from the N E By E Stead
By N W with double reef Topsails at half Past
7 Am Put Francis Carr and Peter Peterson
in Irons for fighting So Ends Lat By obs 23.. 44 North
Long By Chro Dist 159.. 15 West

Remarks on Board Thursday April 17 1838
First Part Brisk winds from the N E Stead By
N W By N with double reefs Topsails at 1 P m
Peter Peterson Returned To his Duty at 6 P m Francis
Carr Returned to his Duty latter Part Strong Gales
Close reef the Topsails with a heavy head Sea Sent
down the fore and mizen T G mast and yards
So Ends Lat By obs 24.. 27 North
Long By Chro 159.. 55 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 18.. 1838
First and Middle Part Strong Gail from the
N E Stead By N W By N under Close reefs Topsails
at 6 P m Saw a Sail on our Lee Beam latter Part
more moderate Set the main Course So Ends
Lat By obs 25.. 06 North
Long By Chro Dist 160.. 31 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound To Japan in 1838

Remarks on Board Thursday April 19 1838
Thes 24 hours brisk winds from the NE Steard
By NW By W with double reefs Employed in Ships
duty Now obs Sun Obscure

Remarks on Board Friday April 20 1838
This day fine wather Steard By W By N Employed
in Repairing Sails and Painting the Starboard Boat
So Ends Lat By obs 27" 18 North
Long By Chro Side 161" 26 West

Remarks on Board Saturday April 21 1838
Thes 24 hours fine winds from the East Steard
North and West Employed in Painting the Waist
Boat and oather nessery jobs Lat By obs 28" 21 N
Long By Chro Side 162" 15' West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 22 1838
This day the Saim Steard W By N With all
drawing Sail Set So Ends Lat By obs 28" 41 North
Long By Chro Side 163" 36 West

Remarks on Board Monday April 23 1838
all thes 24 hours fine wether Steard West
Employed in Chainging the Fore and maintopsails
Saw fin backs So Ends Lat By obs 28" 52 North
Long By Chro Side 165" 00 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 24 1838
First Part light winds from the E By S lowerd the Bs
Latter Part winds from the SSW Steard By
N By W with all Sail Set Lat By obs 29" 15 North
Long By Chro Side 166" 07 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday April 25 1838
Thes 24 hours moderate winds from the S By W
Steard By West Latter Part hazy So Ends
Sun obscure

Ship Genl Jackson Gowing Westward in 1838

Remarks on Board Thursday Aprel. 26. 1838
First Part Winds West Stead By North with
rain Midle and Last Part Calm So Ends
Lat By obs 29.57 North
Long By Chro 167.01 West

Remarks on Board Friday Aprel. 27. 1838
First Part Calm Last Part Light Winds from
the SSW Stead By W By N at 11 am Saw Black
fish Lowed did Git Eney Wols this Day

Remarks on Board Saterday Aprel 28. 1829
First Part Moderate Winds at S By W Stead By
West Last Part Brisk Winds with double reefs
Saw finbacks So Ends Lat By obs 30.38 North
Long By Chro Side 168.54 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Aprel. 29. 1829
First Part Brisk Winds from the S By W Stead
By West with double reefs at 10 PM Wind
vard to the North with Some Rain Stead
W By S So Ends Sun obscure

11 Months out
1450

Remarks on Board Monday Aprel 30. 1838
This day Strong Winds at ENE Course W By S with
double reefs and Large Swell So Ends
Lat By obs 30.37 North
Long By Chro Side 172.04 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday [illegible] May 1 1838
These 24 hours Brisk Winds at NE Stead South
at 4 Stead West at 8 am Stead SW with double
reefs Lat By obs 30.00 North
Long By Chro Side 173.32 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday May 2. 1838
These 24 hours fine Wether First Part Stead and
Midle Part Stead West Last Part Stead
WSW Winds S By E with all Sail Sot So Ends
Lat By obs 30.27 North
Long By Chro Side 175.00 West

Ship Genl Jackson Going Westard in 1838

Remarks on Board Thursday May 3 1829
First and Midle Part Calm heading to the westard
Saw finback at 2 am winds at NE By E Steard
West at 9 am Stead NW Lat By obs 30.40 North
Long By Chro Side 175.13 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 4 1829
First Part Brisk winds at NE By E Stead By wind
Midle Part Calm Last Part Light winds at SSW
Stead By WNW Saw finbacks Lat By obs 31.18 North
Long By Chro Side 176.06 West

Remarks on Board Saturday May 5 1829
First Part Moderate winds at SW By S Stead By wind
at 7 Pm braced Ship to the SE By E Last Part Brisk
winds Saw finbacks So Ends Lat By obs 31.13 North

Remarks on Board Sunday May 6 1829
First Part fine wether Stead By SE By E
at 4 Pm Saw a Loge of wood Took on Board
it was Covard with Clams at 7 Pm braced
Ship to the West at 1 am braced Ship to the
SE Last Part Brisk winds Lat By obs 30.32 North
Long By Chro Side 175.20 West

Remarks on Board Monday May 7 1829
First Part Brisk winds and Squaly accompanied with
Rain and a Large Sea Last Part fine wether
Stead SW So Ends Lat By obs 30.08 North
Long By Chro Side 176.06 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 8 1829
First Part Brisk winds from the East Stead
South at 8 Pm Stead W By S Last Part Strong
Breezes with double reefs Lat By obs 29.54 North
Long By Chro 177.16 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 9 1838
First Part Strong winds at SSE Stead By
W By S Saw finbacks Latter Part Light airs
from the NE Stead SW So Ends
No obs this Day
Sun obscure

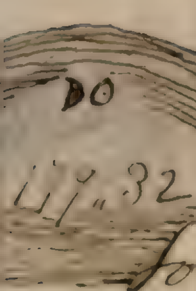
Ship Genl Jackson Bound Westard

Remarks on Board Thursday May 10. 1838
all ther 24 hours Plesant wether winds ESE
Steard Swd middle Part lay By So ends
Lat By obs 29.38 ~~West~~ North
Long By Chro dist 178.33 West
Remarks on Board Friday May 11 1829
all ther 24 hours fine winds at SE Steard By
SSW at 8 Pm veard to the NE at midnight
veard Ship to the Swd Lat By obs 29.20 North
Long By Chro dist 178.47 West
Remarks on Board Saterday May 12. 1829
First Part fine Breezes from the SE Steard
By Swd at 8 Pm lay By Last Part winds
SByW Steard By West Lat By obs 29.40 North
Long By Chro 179.16 West
Remarks on Board Sunday May 13. 1829
First Part fine wether winds SByW Steard
By West at 8 Pm the winds veard to the
NByE with Strong gails accompanied with
rain lay By with Short reef main Topsail heading
West By North So ends Sun obscure
Remarks on Board Monday May 14. 1829
First Part Strong Breeses from the NE Steard
West with Short reef Topsails at 7 Pm
Took in the fore and mizen Topsails and
veard Ship to the SE Last Part Strong gails
Sun obscure
Remarks on Board Tuesday May 15 1838
First Part Strong gail from the East heding
North with Short reef main topsail Last Part
more moderate winds SE heding Swd and
rainy Sun obscure
Remarks on Board Whednsday May 16. 1829
all ther 24 hours fine wether winds SByW
Steard By West Last Part made all Sail
Lat By obs 29.39 North
Long By Chro dist 179.38 East
of the meridian

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising for whales

Remarks on Board Thursday May 17. 1838
First Part Stead By WSW at 5 Pm brand Ship to the SSE with light airs and calms Saw finbacks
Lat By obs 29.38 South
Long By Chro Dide 179.46 East

Remarks on Board Friday May 18. 18 1838
all this 24 hours fine weather winds at SW Stead By SE By S Saw finbacks
Lat By obs 28.56 South
Long By Chro 179.26 West
Long By Lunar obs 179.32 West



DO
179.32

Remarks on Board Saterday May 19. 1838
First Part winds at SW By W Stead By SSE at 3 Pm brand Ship to the West at midnight winds heard to the WSE Stead W By S with double reef Topsails
Lat By obs 29.07 South
Long By Chro Dide 179.45 East

Remarks on Board Sunday May 20. 1838
all this day fine breezes at ESE Stead W By S Middle Part day By heading West So Ends
Lat By obs 29.05 South
Long By Chro Dide 178.55 East

Remarks on Board Monday May 21. 1838
this day fine wether Stead W By S Middle Part day By Saw large flocks of Birds So Ends
Lat By obs 28.57 South
Long By Chro Dide 177.52 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 22 1838
First and middle Part fine wether winds at South Stead West latter Part strong winds and squaly with brisk showers of Rain winds at WSW
Lat By obs 29.23 South
Long By Chro Tide 177.13 West

Remarks on Board Whednesday May 23. 1838
all this day light airs and calms at 4 Pm Saw Black fish we [illegible] to [illegible]
Lat By obs 29.13 South
Long By Chro Dide 177.23 East

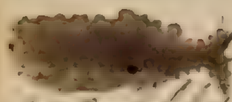
Ship General Jackson Steerin West for whails

Remarks on Board Thursday May 24 1838
First and middle part fine weather Steered west
at 7 Pm Steered west saw finbacks and porpoise
Last part Rainy Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Friday May 25. 1838
First and middle part Squally Latter part
Strong winds at W by N at 6 am saw

whails going to the SW by S Lowered for
the same but being not able was forced
Now obs this day

Remarks on Board Saturday May 26 1838
First part in chase of the before mentiony
whails at 2 Pm Com on Board at 4 Pm



Saw a whail on the Lee Beam Lowered at 6
80 bbl Struck at 9 took him along side at daylight
Began to cut with a large swell
Now obs this day

Remarks on Board Sunday May 27 1838
at 3 Pm finished cutting at 4 Began to Boil
with light airs and calms
Lat By obs 28.54 North
Long By Chro Dist 176.12 East

Remarks on Board Monday May 28. 1838
all this 24 hours light airs and calms Employed
in Boiling Saw Breaches Supposed to Be whails
So Set to Cone at 6 am finished Boiling at 9 am

Saw a shool of whails Lowered for the same
So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 29. 1838
First Part in chase of the Before mentioning whails
at 5 Pm give up the chase got to the Ship at 6 Pm
middle and Latter Part light airs and calms
Employed in Stowing oil 75 bbls Fixed hole
1360
1435
So Ends
Lat By obs 28.57 North
Long By Chro Dist 176.18 East

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising in the Long of 176 East

Remarks on Board Whednsday May 30 1838
all thes 24 hours fine wether light airs and Calms
heading ~~WNW~~ Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 29 02 North

Remarks on Board Thursday May 31 1838
First Part light airs and calms Midle Part
Squaly with rain heading ~~NW~~ Last Part Brisk
winds at NE Stead South Employed in Ships
Duty So Ends. Lat By obs 28 53 North
Long By Chro Side 175 46 East

22 mounths out 1510

Remarks on Board Friday June 1 1838
all this day fresh Breezes at ENE Stead South
at 7 Pm Shortned Sail and hove Ship to the North
at 5 am maid Sail and Stead West Saw finbacks
Lat By obs 29 05 North
Long By Chro Side 175 25 East

Remarks on Board Saterday June 2 1838
all this day fresh Breezes at E by N Stead West
at 7 by two at 5 maid Stead West Saw 5 Ships
Spock the young Eagle of Nantucket 23 mounths out
950 bbls Lat By obs 30 21 North
Long By Chro Side 174 52 East

Remarks on Board Sunday June 3 1838
all this day fine wether Stead West
Midl Part lay By Saw finbacks So Ends
Lat By obs 31 38 North
Long By Chro Side 174 39 East

Remarks on Board Monday June 4 1838
First and Midle Part Stead SSE Last Part N by W
with fine wether one Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By obs 31 02 North
Long By Chro Side 172 16 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 5 1838
at noon Spock the Ship Jefferson of Nantucket
22 mounths out 1300 Stead South in Company
Midle Part lay By latter Part Stead South
Lat By obs 30 53 North

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising in the Long of 172 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 6 1838
first and last part Steered South middle part
lay by saw a sail to the windward employed
in setting up pipes and filling them with
Bread
Lat By obs 29..26 North
Long By Chro Side 171..41 East

Remarks on Board Thursday June 7. 1838
all this day Brisk winds at NE Steered SE
employed in Ships duty at 8 am bent Ship
to the eastward with double reefs
Lat By obs 28..29 North
Long By Chro Side 171..58 East

Remarks on Board Friday June 8. 1838
This day Brisk winds at ENE Steered By
NByW saw 3 sail middle part lay By
Lat By obs 29..17 North
Long By Chro Side 171..40 East

Remarks on Board Saterday June 9 1838
all this day Strong winds at ENE Steered NByW
with double double reefs at 3 PM Steered WSW
at 8 PM Spoke the Ship Pacific 600 barrels
and Bray 450 middle part lay By last
part Steered SByW
Lat By obs 29..18 North
171..04 East
Long By Chro Side 170..26 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 10.. 1838
all this day Strong gail from the EByN
Steered SSW at 4 PM lay too heading North
at 6 am Steered WNW saw a Porkos
Lat By obs 29..36 North
Long By Chro Side 170..32 East

Remarks on Board Monday June 11. 1838
This day Strong winds at East Steered NByW
with double reefs middle part lay By at 6 am
Steered WByN saw Grampus
Lat By obs 30..20 North
Long By Chro Side 169..47 East

Ship Genl Jackson Going West in 1838

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 12. 1838
all this day fine wether Steard W at 7 P.m
lay two at 5 am Steard WNW Saw finbacks
Lat By obs 30.36 North
Long By Chro Dist 168.51 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 13. 1838
First Part Steard WNW Saw two Sail Steering
North at 7 Pm lay two heading North at 5 am
Steard W By N Lat By obs 30.44 North
Long By Chro Dist 167.32 East

Remarks on Board Thursday June 14 1838
These 24 hours fine wether winds at East
Steard West at 7 P.m lay two at 5 am
Steard S By E Saw Blackfish So ends
Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Friday June 15. 1838
all this day Strong winds at NE By E Steard
By SE middle Part lay By last Part Steard S.E.
Lat By obs 30.31 North
Long By Chro Dist 167.22 East
Long By Lunar obs 166.58 East

Remarks on Board Saterday June 16. 1838
all this day fresh Breezes and hazy heading
SE at 7 P.m wore Ship to the N By W
at 5 am wore Ship SE By E. So ends
Lat By obs 30.15 North
Long By Chro Dist 167.36 East

Remarks on Board Sunday June 17. 1838
These 24 hours moderate winds at NE By N Steard
By ESE with hazy wether Lat By obs 29.29 North
Long By Chro Dist 168.20 East

Remarks on Board Monday June 18. 1838
all this day fine wether Steard By SSE Employed
in Ships duty Lat By obs 28.42 North
Long By Chro dist 168.30 East

Ship Genl. Jackson Cruising for whales

Remarcks on Board Tuesday June 19 1838
First Part fine winds at NE By E Steard by
SE at 7 Pm Shortned Sail wind East By S
heading South at 8 am wore Ship to
the NE with moderate wether Saw Porpoises
and finbacks Lat By obs 28.16 North
Long By Chro Dist 168.42 East

Remarcks on Board Wednesday June 20 1838
all this day fine wether winds at NNE
Steard by W By N No Obs
Sun obscure

Remarcks on Board Thursday June 21 1838
First Part moderate winds at NE By E Steard
By WSW Latter Part Calm Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 29.17 North
Long By Chro Dist 168.30 East

Remarcks on Board Friday June 22 1838
all this day Light airs from the SW Steard
E By N Employed in Repairing the main Topsail
Lat By obs 29.22 North
Long By Chro Dist 169.07 East

Remarcks on Board Saturday June 23 1838
These 24 hours moderate winds at SW Steard
E By N Lat By obs 29.25 North
Long By Chro Dist 169.34 East

Remarcks on Board Sunday June 24 1838
Light airs and calms heading ENE
Saw one finback Lat By obs 29.29 North
Long By Chro Dist 169.59 East

Remarcks on Board Monday June 25 1838
all this day Light airs and calms heading NE
Lat By obs 29.37 North
Long By Chro Dist 170.09 East
Long By Lunar obs Dist 170.12 East

Ship Genl Jackson Crusing for whails in 1838

40 bbs

40 bbs

40 bbs

Remarks on Board Tusday June 26. 1838
all this day light airs from the SE by E Stead
By NE at 5 am saw two sail Steering
SW at 7 am saw whails at 8 lowerd
got 3 So Ends Nowals this day

Remarks on Board Whednesday June 27. 1838
at 4 Pm got to the Ship with the before
mention whails and Began too cut at 8 began
To Boil latter Part Employed in cutting and
Boiling So Ends Lat By obs 30. 18 North

Remarks on Board Thursday June 28. 1838
First Part Employed in Cutting and Boiling
at 8 Pm finished cutting heading E By S
winds SSW So Ends Nowals this day

Remarks on Board Friday June 29. 1838
all this day Employed in Boiling heading WSW
at 6 Pm beard Ship to the East at 8 am
Saw two Sail Steering W SW at Noon finished
Boiling Lat By obs 30. 44 North
Long By Chro Vide 171. 07 East

23 months out
1650 bbs Strong

Remarks on Board Saterday June 30. 1838
This day fine wether winds South Stead By E by S with
double reefs Employed in Ships duty Saw finbacks
Lat By obs 30. 43 North
Long By Chro Vide 171. 44 East
Remarks on Board Sunday July. 1. 1838
These 24 hours fine wether Stead By E by S winds South
Lat By obs 30. 27 North
Long By Chro Vide 172. 32 East
Remarks on Board Monday July 2. 1838
all this day fine wether heading ESE Employed
in Stowing oil $\begin{array}{r}1435\\ \underline{120}\\ 1555\end{array}$ bbs in the fore hole
So Ends
Nowals this Day

Ship Genl Jackson Coast of Japan

Remarcks on Board Tusday July 3. 1838
First Part Calm middle and Last Part
fine Breezes from the East By S Stead By South
Saw two Sail Employed in Starting Bread
Lat By obs 29..48 North
Long By Chro Dis 172..39 East

Remarcks on Board Whednesday July 4 . 1838
all this day Brisk winds at East Stead South
at midnight Wared Ship to the N E Bwd
Saw two Sail Lat By obs 29..43 North
Long By Chro Dis 173..02 East

Remarcks on Board Thursday July 5. 1838
First Part Stead By NNE at 3 Pm
Spock the Barck Ship Equator of New Bedford
26 mounths out 1100 bbls Stead NW in
Company at 7 lay two at 5 am Stead SW
Saw Gumpers Lat By obs 29..58 North

Remarcks on Board Friday July 6. 1838
This day Strong Breezes at East Stead SSW
at 7 Pam lay By at midnight Saw a Ship Boiling
at 5 am Stead NW So Ends Lat By obs 29..54 North
Long By Chro Dide 171..27 East

Remarcks on Board Saterday July 7. 1838
These 24 hours Strong winds at E by S Stead
South middle Part lay By Saw one Sail at 7 am
Stead WNW with double reefs So Ends
Lat By obs 29..38 North
Long By Chro dist 170..49 West

Remarcks on Board Sunday July 8. 1838
First Part Stead WNW with double reefs
at 6 Pm Spock the Jefferson middle Part
lay By at 7 am Stead SSW So Ends
Lat By obs 29..86 North

Ship Genl Jackson Capt A Fisher

Remarks on Board Monday July 9. 1838
First and midle Part Strong winds at ENE
Stead South at 6 Pm Lay two with Close reef main
Topsail heading SE at 5 am beard Ship to the
WNE and more moderate Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 29.23 North
Long By Chro Dis 170.19 East

Remarks on Board Tusday July 10. 1838
First Part Brisk winds at SEbyE Stead ByWE
Last Part Stead WSW at 6 am Spoke the Ship
Marthes of New Port Lat By obs 29.39 North
Long By Chro Dis 170.00 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday July 11. 1838
all this day Light airs and Calms heading WNW
one Sail in Sight Lat By obs 29.44 North
Long By Chro Dis 169.44 East

Remarks on Board Thursday July 12. 1838
First Part Stead By WNW midle Part Lay By
Last Part Stead WE Lat By obs 30.10 North
Long By Chro Dis 170.11 East

Remarks on Board Friday July 13. 1838
Thes 24 hours fine wether Stead WB at 5 Pm
Spoke the Ship Elizabeth of Dartmouth 7 mounts
out 800 Lat By obs 30.27 North
Long By Chro Dis 170.56 East

Remarks on Board Satarday July 14. 1838
First Part fine winds at North Stead East
at 4 Pm Spoke the Charles and Henry of Nantucket
19 mounths out 800 Latter Part Calm No Fish
Lat By obs 30.11 North
Long By Chro Dis 171.20 East

Remarks on Board Sunday July 15. 1838
all thes 24 hours moderate winds at West
Stead ENE Saw Grampus No Fish
Lat By obs 30.25 North
Long By Chro Dis 172.21 East

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising for whales

Remarks on Board Monday July 16. 1838
This 24 hours fine winds at SW by W
Stood NE middle Part lay by saw finbacks
Employed in Repairing the Fore Topsail No Obs
Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 17. 1838
First Part fine weather Stood NE middle Part
lay by latter pt Part Stood by wind with
Strong Gales Lat by obs 31.40 North
Long by Chro Dist 173.49 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 18. 1838
First Part Brisk winds at WSW Stood by
NE by E latter Part Calm Lat by obs 31.56 North
Long by Chro Dist 174.20 East

Remarks on Board Thursday July 19. 1838
First and middle Part moderate winds at SW
Stood East middle Part lay by at 8 am Stood
NE with No Rain No Obs
Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Friday July 20. 1838
First Part moderate winds at SW Stood by
with double reefs heading SE latter Part
Calm and hazy Lat by obs 31.49 North
Long by Chro Dist 174.22 East

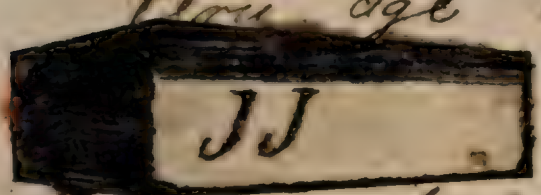
Remarks on Board Saturday July 21 1838
all this day light airs and calms heading East
accompanied with foggy Lat by obs 31.42 North
Long by Chro Dist 174.36 East

Remarks on Board Sunday July 22. 1838
all this 24 hours fine winds at South Stood
E by S Saw finbacks and Humbacks No Obs
Lat by obs 31.26 North
Long by Chro Dist 176.13 East

~~Remarks on Board Monday July 23 1838~~

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R I

Remarks on Board Monday July 23. 1838
all this day fine wether Stead by E By S
winds South at 7 Pm Jack Jackson Departed
this Life after a Sickness of 9 Days
at 8 am Performd the Solom office of
Commiting his Boddy to the Deep he was
a Native of the Guayaquil City Coast of
Peru age a Bout 26 years
Lat By obs 31.. 20 North



Long By Chro Dist 177..09 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 24. 1838
Thes 24 hours Moderate winds at South Stead
By S By E Lat By obs 31.. 10 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.17 East

Remarks on Board Whednsday July 25.. 1838
all this day fine wether Stead by East
winds S by E at 8 am saw a Sail No. Ends
Lat By obs 31.. 09 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.. 14 East

Remarks on Board Thursday July 26.. 1838
This day fine wether Stead S W by W at at
6 Pm Spock the Ship Kingston of Nantucket
24 mounths out 450 Lat By obs 31.. 12 North
Long By Chro. Dist. 178.47 East
Long By Lunar obs 178.. 52 East

Remarks on Board Friday July 27.. 1838
Thes 24 hours fine wether Stead By E N E
Four Sail in sight Lat By obs 31.. 41 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.. 22 East
Long By Lunar obs 179.. 27 East

Remarks on Board Saterday July 28. 1838
Thes 24 hours fine winds at S By E Stead
By East Saw Grampuses and Porpuses
Lat By obs 31. 43 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.. 34 West
Long By Lunar obs 179.. 03 West

Remarks on Board Sunday July 29. 1838
all this day fine wether and moderate winds
Steerd By E By W at 8 Pm beard Ship By S By W
Lat By obs 31.35' North

Remarks on Board Monday July 30. 1838
This day light airs from the Sd Steerd By SE By S
Lat By obs 31.06 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.28 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 31. 1838
This day fine wether Steerd By
ESE at 7 am Saw Black fish
lowerd for the Saim at 8 Com
on Board
Lat By obs 30.35' North
Long By Chro Dist 178.52 West

24 amount this [illegible]
165 bbls

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 1. 1838
First Part Steerd By E By S at 8 Pm beard
Ship S By W with fine wether So Ends
Lat By obs 30. 12 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.36 West

Remarks on Board Thursday august 2. 1838
all this day fine wether Steerd By SS at 8 am
Spock the Ship Boy of Warren, R I So Ends
Lat By obs 29.30 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.49 East

Remarks on Board Friday august 3 1838
First Part Steerd By SSE at 8 Pm beard
Ship N By E latter Part Squaly the Boy in Company
Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Saterday august 4. 1838
all this day Strong gails from the East acomhaned
with brisk Showers of Rain heading N By E one
Sail in Sight
Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Sunday august 5. 1838
First Part Strong winds and Rainey at 6 Pm
Spock the Boy latter Part more moderate and
clear winds South Steerd By W By S with
double reefs at 8 am Corrected Joseph Almance
For their behaivour in Presence of the Ships Company
So Ends
Lat By obs 31.34 North

Ship General Jackson of Bristol, R.I.

Remarks on Board Monday august 6 1838
all this day fine wether Steard by NE by E
middle Part Calm latter Part moderate winds at
SE Steard by SW by S So ends Lat By obs 30.36 North
Long By Chro Did 178.48 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday august 7 1838
First Part Steard by SW by W middle Part ly by
at 7 am Steard by North Saw Grampus
Lat By obs 30.29 North
Long By Chro Did 179.59 East

Remarks on Board Whednesday august 8 1838
all this day Brisk winds from the East Steard
By N by E middle and latter Part with double reef
Topsails
Lat By obs 31.33 North
Long By Chro Did 179.52 East

Remarks on Board Thursday august 9 1838
First Part Brisk winds at East Steard by N by E
with double reef Topsails at 7 Pm beard Ship
To the South last Part the Saim So Ends
Lat By obs 31.05 North
Long By Chro Did 179.39 East

Remarks on Board Friday august 10 1838
Thes 24 hours Light winds and Squaly with
Som Rain Steard by S By W and SW by W So Ends
Sun Obscure

Remarks on Board Saterday august 11 1838
First Part Steard by SW By W middle Part Calm
last Part Steard E By S wind South So Ends
Lat By obs 30.52 North
Long By Chro Did 178.47 East

Remarks on Board Sunday august 12 1838
First Part Light winds at S By W Steard by
ESE middle Part Calm last Part Light
winds at from the ESE Steard By S By W
So Ends
Lat By obs 30.46 North
Long By Chro Did 178.30 East

Ship Genl Jackson Coast of Japan 1838

Remarks on Board Monday august 13. 1838
First Part moderate winds at East Steard By S by E
Last Part Brisk wind at E by S Steard By SSE
Imployed in Ships duty   Lat By obs 30.04 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.44 East
at 10.34.06 the appt Dist Sun and moon
° m s   ° m   ° m
72.53.33 Sun altitude 63.50 moon altitude 41.32
Long Dist 179.37 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday august 14. 1838
all this 24 hours Brisk winds at East Steard
By South by E at 7 Pm beard Ship to the N by E
at 1 am beard Ship to the S by E Employed in
Ships duty   Lat By obs 29.12 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.45 East

Remarks on Board Whednsday august 15. 1838
this day fine wether Steard By South Saw finbacks
at 7 Pm beard Ship to the N by E Last Part the Same
at 11 am Saw a Sail 4 Points of our Bow
Lat By obs 29.33 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.36 East

Remarks on Board Thursday august 16. 1838
First Part Steard By N by E one Sail in Sight
at Midnight Steard By South Employed in Ships
duty   Lat By obs 29.25 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.27 East

Remarks on Board Friday august 17. 1838

all this day fine wether Steard By South
at 3 Pm Saw Sperm whail at 4 board and
Struck Capsized the Boat lost the whail and line
Continued the Chase at Sunset Com on Board
one Sail in Sight at 6 am Saw whails lowerd
got one got to the Ship at 9 Spoke the
Ship Roman of New Bedford Commence
Cuttin at Noon finished So Ends

30 bbls
Now on this Day

Ship Genl Jackson of Bristol R I

Remarks on Board Saturday august 18 1838
all this day fine wether Employed in Boiling
at Noon finished Lat By obs 29.18 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.15 East

Remarks on Board Sunday august 19 1838
thes 24 hours fine wether winds SE By E Steard
By NE Saw one sail Standing to the South
Lat By obs 29.36 North
Long By Chro dist 178.44 East

Remarks on Board Monday august 20 1838
First and middle Part Steard By NE [illegible] at 4 am
beard Ship to the SSW at 11 am Saw Breakers
beard Ship to the NE tha proved to be Jumpers
Lat By obs 29.37 North
Long By Chro dist 178.49 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday august 21 1838
First Part Steard By NE Saw Jumpers
at 6 Pm beard Ship to the South Condend the
Jib Boom sent out a New one So Ends
Lat By obs 29.10 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.38 East

Remarks on Board Whednesday august 22 1838
First Part Steard By S By E at 6 Pm beard Ship
to the NE By N latter Part Brisk winds
Lat By obs 29.22 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.51 East

Remarks on Board Thursday august 23 1838
thes 24 hours Brisk winds at East Steard By
N By E with double reefs Topsails So Ends
Lat By obs 30.33 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.03 East

Remarks on Board Friday august 24 1838
First Part Brisk winds at East Steard By
N By E at midnight beard Ship to the South
Lat By obs 30.42 North
Long By Chro dist 178.47 East

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R I

Remarks on Board Saturday august 25. 1838
all this day Strong winds at East Steard
By S By E with double reef topsails
at 10 am saw a breach So Ends
Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Sunday august 26. 1838
First Part Squally accompanied with Rain
middle and Last Part Brisk winds at S E Steard
By N E By E one Sail in sight So Ends
Lat By obs 30.13 North
Long By Chro Dist 178.57 East
Long By Lunar obs 179.41 East

Remarks on Board monday august 27. 1838
all this day Steard By N E By N with Brisk
winds at E S E Lat By obs 30.51 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.48 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday august 28. 1838
First Part Steard By N E By E at 4 Pm Spoke the
Ship Harriet of Nantucket 25 mounths out 1440 bbls
steard By south in Company at 5 am beard
ship to the N N E Employed Packing bone So Ends
Lat By obs 30.51 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.34 East

Remarks on Board Whednesday august 29. 1838
First Part Steard By N By E at 4 Pm beard ship
S S E at 7 beard N E at 6 am beard S S E
Lat By obs 30.40 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.41 East

Remarks on Board Thursday august 30. 1838
First Part fine wether Steard By S S E at ½ 5 Pm
Saw Sperm whails at 6 Lowerd at Sunset Cam on Boa
at 9 Pm Steard West at 3 am Lay By at daylight
mad Sail and Steard By N By E
Lat By obs 30.59 North
Long By Chro Dist 179.17 East

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R I

Remarks on Board Friday august 31. 1838
First Part Steard By SSE at 11 Pm beard
Ship to the NE one Sail in sight So Ends.
Lat By obs 30.55 North
Long By Chro Lid. 179.37 East

Remarks on Board Saterday august September 1. 1838
all this day fine winds at SE Steard By
NE By E the Harvest in Company So Ends
Lat By obs 31.29 North
Long By Chro Lid. 179.22 West

Remarks on Board Sunday September 2. 1838
Thes 24 hours fine winds at East Steard By E By N
The Harvest in Sight Saw Humpers So Ends.
Lat By obs 31.39 North
Long By Chro Lid. 177.56 West

Remarks on Board Monday September 3 1838
First and Midle Part Steard By ESE at 6 am
Saw whails at 7 lowerd at 9 Struck and Succeded
in Killing the whail the line Parted and lost him
Forced to a clothes and lowerd the Same So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 4. 1838
First Part in Chase of the Before Mention
whails at 4 Pm Struck and got Stove Boat
Cut in two lost the line Com on Board harte
Sick at 6 am Saw whails lowerd at 9 Struck
75 bbls at 11 took him along Side one Boat in Chase
one Sail in Sight So Ends

Remarks on Board Whedns day Sept 5. 1838
at 1 Pm Begant to Cut with strong Squalls of
wind at 4 Pm the Boat Returnd with out
Succefs at 7 Pm finished his Boddy at
Midnight Begant to Boil Last Part more
Moderet Employed in Cutting in the Head
Lat By obs 32.08 North

Ship Genl Jackson Bristol R I

Remarks on Board Thursday September 6 1838
all this day light airs and calms Employed
in Boiling one Sail in Sight So Ends
lat By obs 32.08 North
Long By Chro dids 177.12 West

Remarks on Board Friday September 7 1838
all thes 24 hours calm at 4 Pm finished Boiling
last Part Employed in Coopering lat By obs 32.06 North
Long By Chro Dids 177.09 West

Remarks on Board Saterday September 8 1838
all this day fine wether and light airs heading
ESE Employed in Stowing oil 1555 105 in the oil hole
1660 Now on the Day

Remarks on Board Sunday September 9 1838
First and middle Part calm latter Part light wind
at SSW Steard ESE So Ends
lat By obs 31.50 North
Long By Chro Dids 176.42 West

Remarks on Board Monday September 10 1838
This day fine wether Steard ESE Employed in
Repairing the Stoven Boat one Sail in Sight
lat By obs 31.25 North
Lunar Long By Chro dids 175.36 West
Long By Chro dids 174.54 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 11 1838
all This day fine wether Steard by E by S
at 6 Pm Spoke the Orion of Nantucket 23 months
out 1100bbls 1100 tons outher Sail in Sight
lat By obs 31.12 North
Long By Chro Dids 174.30 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday September 12 1838
Thes 24 hours light winds at SSE Steering by
E by N 3 Sail in Sight Employed in
repairing the Stoven Boat lat by obs 31.18 North
Long By Chro dids 173.04 West
Long By Lunar obs 172.39 west

Ship Genl: Jackson Bound Eastward 1838

Remarks on Board Thursday September 13. 1838
all this day fine winds at SE B,S. Steard
By ENE 3 Sail in Sight Employed in
Repairing Stoven Boat Lat By obs 31"36 N
Long By Chro dide 172"08 West

Remarks on Board Friday September 14 1838
This 24 hours fine winds at SE B,S Steard
By ENE 3 Sail insight Employed in Repairing
the Stoven Boat Lat By obs 31" 59 North
Long By Chro dide 170"51 West

Remarks on Board Saterday September 15. 1838
First Part Steard By ENE at 6 Pm tack Ship
To the SSW at 6 am tacked to the E By N
Lat By obs 31" 51 North
Long By Chro 170"28 West

Remarks on Board Sunday September 16 1838
This day moderate winds at S By W Steard
E By S Lat By obs 31" 38 North
Long By Chro 169" 34 West

Remarks on Board Monday September 17. 1838
First Part Steard SE at 6 Pm Steard ESE
winds WSW Employed in setting up shrouds
Lat By obs 30" 50 North
Long By Chro dide 168" 19 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 18. 1838
First Part moderate winds at WSW Steard E By S
Last Part Strong Gails Steard east
Lat By obs 30. 12 North
Long By Chro dide 165" 52 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 19. 1838
First Part Strong Gails at WSW middle and latter
Part at WNW with a large sea Cours East
with Part reef Topsails Lat By obs 29. 44 North
Long By Chro dide 163" 45 West

Remarks on Board Thursday September 20 1838
First and middle Part moderate winds at N W
Steard East with a Large swell Last Part Calm
Lat By obs 29.[illegible] North
Long By Chro dist 163.11 West

Remarks on Board Friday September 21 1838
This day Light airs from the Westward Steard E by S
with a Large swell So Ends Lat By obs 29.07 North
Long By Chro dist 162.28 West

Remarks on Board Saturday September 22 1838
This day Light airs from the W by S Stead by E N E
one Sail in sight Lat By obs 29.20 North
Long By Chro dist 162.03 West

Remarks on Board Sunday September 23. 1838
First and middle part Calm Last Part moderate
winds at N E By N Steard By E by S one Sail
in sight Lat By obs 29.11 North
Long By Chro dist 161.56 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 24. 1838
at two P.M. Spoke the Barck Ship Fawn
of London 32 mounths out 1550 bbls Stead
by E S E in Company Last Part Strong winds
and Squaly Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 25. 1838
First Part Strong winds at N E Stead S E by E
with double reefs one Sail in sight Last Part
moderate winds at N by E Stead by East Employed
in Ships duty Lat By obs 28.26 North
Long By Chro dist 160.02 West
Long By Lunar obs 159.42 West

Remarks on Board Whednesday September 26. 1838
First Part fine winds at North Stead E by S
Last Part Calm Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 28.19 North
Long By Chro dist 159.23 West
Long By Chro Lunar obs 159.15 West

Sandwich Islands in 1838

Remarks on Board Thursday September 27
First and Midle Part Calm Last Part Moderate
winds at NE By N Stead By ESE at 10 am
Sent the Mizen Topgalant Mast and yard a loft
one Sail in Sight Lat By obs 27.52 North
Long By Chro dist 159.15 West

Remarks on Board Friday September 28. 1838
First Part Stead By SE By E one Sail in Sight
at 8 pm beard Ship to the Wwd Last Part Squally
with rain at 9 am Lost the Fore Topsail and Bent
a nother
Lat By obs 28.16 North
Long By Chro dist 159.35 West

Remarks on Board Saterday September 29. 1838
Thes 24 hours fine winds at E By S Stead By
NNE Sent up the Fore Topgalant Mast and yard
Lat By obs 29.00 North
Long By Chro dist 159.28 West

Remarks on Board Sunday September 30. 1838
First Part Light winds at East Stead By NNE
at Midnight winds Veered to the SE By S Stead
By ENE Last Part winds at SW Course E By S
Lat By obs 29.17 North
Long By Chro dist 158.58 West

Remarks on Board Munday October 1. 1838
First Part Moderate winds at the W By S
Course E By N Midle and Last Part Strong gails
at W By N Lay By heading ESE with Close reefed
Main Topsail and Fore T Staysail So Ends
Lat By obs 29.07 North
Long By Chro dist 158.12 West

Remarks on Board Tusday October 2. 1838
all this day Strong gails WNW with a large sea
Stead By ESE with Close reef topsails
Lat By obs 28.15 North
Long By Chro dist 157.11 West

S R Crocker 31. years to day

Ship Genl Jackson Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Board Whednesday October 3. 1838
all this day Brisk winds at NNE bearing to WNW Stead ESE Last Part moderate made all Sail variation 1 Point Easterly So Ends
Lat By obs 27.09 North
Long By Chro Dist 155.46 West

Remarks on Board Thursday October 4. 1838
This day moderate winds at NNW Stead SSE Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 25.54 North
Long By Chro dist 155.16 West

Remarks on Board Friday October 5. 1838
First Part moderate winds at W By N Stead S By E Last Part Light airs and Calms heading SSW
Lat By obs 25.17 North
Long By Chro dist 155.28 West

Remarks on Board Saterday October 6. 1838
This day Light airs and Calms heading ENE.
Lat By obs 25.43 North
Long By Chro dist 155.16 West

Remarks on Board Sunday October 7 1838
First Part Calm middle Part fine winds at NNE Cours S By E ½ E Last Part Strong gails at NNE accompanied with Rain at 10 am double reef the topsails. Sun obs cured

Remarks on Board Monday October 8. 1838
These 24 hours Strong winds at East By N Stead S By E ½ E with double reef Topsails and Squaly So Ends Lat By obs 22.26 North
Long By Chro dist 155.10 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 9. 1838
First Part fine winds at East Stead By South middle and last Part Calm
Lat By obs 21.47 North
Long By Chro dist 155.00 West

Ship Lord Hickson Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Board Whednesday October 10. 1838
First and midle Part Calm Last Part Light winds
at SSW Steard By SE at 11 am Saw whails
Steard for the Saim So Ends
None obs this day

22 Remarks on Board Thursday October 11. 1838
at Noon Struck the Before mention whails
22 got one Boat Stove got 3 got to the Ship
at 6 Calm at daylight Began to Cut at 10
12 am finished with Light winds at ESE
maid all Sail and Steard SW By S So Ends
Lat By obs 21.34 North
Long By Chro dis 154.46 West

Remarks on Board Friday October 12. 1838
all this 24 hours Brisk winds from the E By S
Steard SW Employed in Boiling at midnight
Steard SW By W at 6 am maid the High
Lands of Owyhee Baring SSW distant 50 miles
at 8 am Saw Mowee Baring West distant 35 miles
Steard W By S Lat By obs 20.40 North
Long By Chro dis 155.28 West

Remarks on Board Saterday October 13. 1838
First Part Steard W By S Employed in Boiling
at 3 Pm Steard NW By W at 4 Saw a Sail
at 5 Steard West at 6 finished Boiling
at 9 Pm Lay two heading NE with the main
Topsail to the mast at 4 am Steard along
Shore for Mowee harber Employed in Bending
Cables So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday October 14. 1838
at 3 Pm Came too of Mowee in 12 fathoms
Last Part one Watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday October 15. 1838
this 24 hours Employed in Ships duty
one Watch on Shore So Ends

Ship Genl Jackson Laying at Mowee in 1838
Remarks on Board Tusday October 16. 1838
Employed in Corking Ship one wach on Shore
So Ends
Remarks on Board Whednsday October 17
This day Employed in Corking Ship and
gitting water one wach on Shore So Ends.
Discharge Luther C Jerry
Remarks on Board Thursday October 18. 1838
This day Employed in Corking and Blacking
Beams one wach on Shore had a meeting
on Board Sirmon from the 32 Chapter
of Deutedonomey 31. Vers

Remarks on Board Friday October 19
Employed in Ships duty one wach on Shore
So Ends

Remarks on Board Saterday October 20
This day Employed in gitting water and
Corking one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday October 21. 1838
This day one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday October 22 1838
This day Strong gails and variable with
rain one wach on Shore
Remarks on Board Tusday October 23. 1838
This day more moderate Employed in Corking
one wach on Shore
Remarks on Board Whednsday October 24.
This day Employed in Corking and Blacking
the Bens Ship Peter Scott So Ends
Remarks on Board Thursday October 25. 1838
This Day Employed in Corking gitting water
one wach on Shore
Remarks on Board Friday October 26. 1838
This day Employed in Corking Ship
and outher Ships Duty So Ends

Ship General Jackson laying at morose in 1838

Remarks on Board Saterday October 27. 1838
This day Employed in Painting one wach
on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday October 28. 1838
This day fine wether one wach on Shore

Remarks on Board Monday October 29. 1838
This day fine wether Employed in Ships duty
one wach on Shore Derted James So Ends
Cunningham

Remarkes on Board Tuesday October 30. 1838
This day all hands Employed in Ships duty
and macking Readdy for Sea Ship Henry
Jackson So Ends

Remarks on Board Whednesday October 31. 1838
This day fine wether at daylight took out
anchor with a fine Breeze from the
WE By E the Current Setting W By W
~~as Soon as~~ the ankor Being half way up
the wind all left us Consequently Com in
Contack with the Barck Columbus after
gitting Clear Cold a Savay of Capt O Swain
Capt Russell and Capt Grinnel Borat in
Damages of 80 Dollars at 15 Per Cent
Giv Capt Ray a Bill of Exchainge
Paiyable 10 Days after Sight for 34.80
on account of the Ship General Jackson
at 3 P m took our anchor and maid Sail
wind bearing in to the S'ard Let it Blow a
Gain Well So Ends

Ship General Jackson Bound South
Remarks on Board Thurdy November 1 1837
at 4 Pm took a light Breese from of
the land took our achor and Stead
N By W with light airs and Calms

Remarks on Board Friday November 2 1838
First Part Calm at 6 Pm took a Breese
from SE By S Stead SW at 6 Pm Morotoi
West Point Bore West and Ranai S By E
Distant Each 15 miles at 5 am winds
veered to the South Stead East at 8 am
Stead North to gow out Between Woahoo
and Morotoi with Strong winds
Lat By obs 21.05 North
Remarks on Board Saterday November 3. 1838
at First Part Stead allong Shore of Morotoi
with Strong winds at South Saw a Sail to the
North Midle Part light airs and variable Last
Strong winds at SE Stead By NE By E
with double reefs topsails and a heavey head
Sea at 8 1/2 am Saw Mowee West Point
Bairing South By west Distant 45 miles
Long By Chro 156.28 West
Lat By obs 21.43 North
Remarks on Board Sunday November 4 1838
all this 24 hours Strong gails at South veering
to the west accompanied with Thunder and lightnin
and Brisk Showers of Rain Stead ENE
and E By N Lat By obs 22.11 North
Long By Chro Dist 154.54 West
Remarks on Board Monday November 5. 1838
This day Moderate winds at NNW Stead
East with a large head Beat Sea Employed
in Ships duty Lat By obs 21.45 North

Long By Chro Dist. 154.13 West

Ship General Jackson Bound South in 1838

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 6. 1838
First Part brisk winds at N E Stead E By S
Last Part Light winds and calms with rain
and variable heading S.E. By E So Ends
Sun obscure to Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 7. 1838
all this day Brisk winds at E By N Stead By
S S E with all Sail Sat at 8 am Sent out
the flying Jib Boom and Sail Employed in
Repairing a Boat variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 19. 42 North
Long By Chro Dide 153. 42 West

Remarks on Board Thursday November 8. 1838
Thes 24 hours Brisk Trades at E By N Stead By
S S E at 7 Pm took in the Topgalant Sails Last
Part the Same Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 17. 38. North
Long By Chro Dide 153. 11 West

Remarks on Board Friday November 9. 1838
This day Strong Trade winds at E By N Stead By
S S E with Single Reef Topsails Employed in
Repairing the Boats and macking a Shanchor
finish and Bent it Lat By obs 15. 54 North
Long By Chro Dide 153. 01 West

Remarks on Board Saturday November 10. 1838
all this 24 hours Strong Trades and Squaly Stead
By S E By S ½ S with Single reef Topsails variation
1 Point Easterly Lat By obs 14. 16. North
Long By Chro Dide 152. 41 West

Remarks on Board Sunday November 11. 1838
First Part brisk winds at East Stead By S By E
with Single reef Topsails Midle Part Squaly with
Brisk Showers of rain Last Part moderate
maid all Sail Stead By S By E So Ends
variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 12. 54 North
Long By Chro Dide 152. 37 West

Ship General Jackson Bound South in 1838

Remarks on Board Monday November 12. 1838
First Part fine winds at ENE Stead By SE By S
With all Sail Set at 6 Pm took in the top Galant
Sail at 10 Pm double reef the topsails last
Part Strong winds Stead By SE By S So Ends
Lat By obs 11. 16 North
Long By Chro Dist 151. 55 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 13. 1838
all this 24 hours Strong Winds at NE By E Stead
By SE By S with double reef Topsails at 8 am
on Bent the Mizen topsail and Bent a Nouther
Lat By obs 10. 10 North
Long By Chro Dist 151. 14 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday November 14. 1838
all this Day breash Breezes and Head winds
NE By E Cours SSE Employed in Repairing
Sails
Lat By obs 7. 58. North
Long By Chro Dist 150. 17 West

Remarks on Board Thursday November 15. 1838
this First Part Brisk winds and Squaly with
Som Rain Stead By S By E last Part more
Moderate
Lat By obs 6. 34 North
Long By Chro Dist 149 40 West

Remarks on Board Friday November 16. 1838
these 24 hours Brisk winds Lighter winds and
Squaly with Som Rain heading South
Lat By obs 5. 30 North
Long By Chro Dist 149. 49 West

Remarks on Board Saturday November 17. 1838
this day Lighte airs from the SE heading SW By S
and Calms
Lat By obs 5. 11 North
Long By Chro Dist 150. 55 West

Remarks on Board Sunday November 18. 1838
these 24 hours fine winds at East Stead
South Saw Large Number of Birds
Lat By obs 3. 31 North
Long By Chro Dist 150. 54 West

Ship General Jackson Cruising on the Equator

Remarks on Board Monday November 19 1838
This day and 24 hours fine winds at E By N
Steard By S S E at 6 Pm Saw Black fish
Lowd with out Sucess Double reef the Topsails
and Sat Quater watches Employed in Ships
duty
Lat By ob 2. 15 North
Long By Chro Dist 150.56 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 20. 1838
First Part Steard S By E Midle Part Steard By
S E By S under Short Sail at 6 am Steard
S S W Chainge the Main Topsail and Jib
Employed in Setting up Shoocks So Ends
Lat By ob 1.00 North
Long By Chro Dist 150. 52 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday November 21. 1838
First Part Steard S S W Employed in turning up
the Rigging Midl Part Steard By S E Last Part
S W
Lat By ob 00. 14 Miles North
Long By Chro Dist 150. 54 West

Remarks on Board Thursday November 22. 1838
First Part Steard South Midle Part lay By
at 6am Steard W S W Employed in Ships duty
Lat By ob 00. 19 Miles South
Long By Chro Dist 151. 37 West
Long By Lunars ob 151. 24 West

Remarks on Board Friday November 23 1838
This day fine wether with Som light Showers of
Rain Steard West at 6 Pm lay By at 6 am
Steard S W Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By ob 00. 36 Miles South
Long By Chro Dist 152. 14 West
Long By Lunars Dist 152. 02 West

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising on the Equator in 1838

Remarks on Board Saturday November 24 1838
First Part Steard W by S midle Part Lay By
at 6 am Steard W by S Employed in Ships
duty at 11 am Saw Black fish Lowed
with out Suceſs Now obs this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday November 25 1838
First Part Steard West midle Part Lay By
at 6 am Steard West Lat By obs 00.27 m South
Long By Chro Dist 154.00 West

Remarks on Board Monday November 26 1838
First Part Steard West at 6 Pm Spoke the Ship
Peruvian of Nantucket midle Part Lay By
at 6 am Steard West Lat By obs 00.23 m South
Long By Chro Dist 154.40 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 27 1838
First Steard West at 5 Pm Spoke the
Peruvian midle Part Lay By heading North
Last Part Steard West Lat By obs 00.07 miles South
Long By Chro Dist 155.15 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 28 1838
First Steard West midle Part heading SSE
Last Part WSW Lat By obs 00.05 m North
Long By Chro Dist 155.55 West

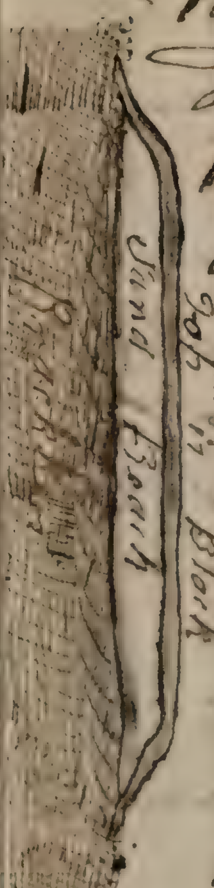
Remarks on Board Thursday November 29 1838
First Part Steard W By S midle Part Steard
By SSE at 6 am Steard SW one Sail in
Sight Saw Porpoiſes Lat By obs 00.13 m South
Long By Chro Dist 156.40 West

Remarks on Board Friday November 30 1838
First Part Steard SW Peruvian in
Company midle Part Lay By heading S By E
at 6 am Steard SW Employed in
Ships duty Lat By obs 1.00 South
Long By Chro Dist 157.36 West

Ship General Jackson Looking for Whails

Remarks on Board Saturday December 1. 1838
First Part Steard WNW Midle Part Lay By heading
S By E Last Part Steard W By S So Ends
Lat By Obs 00.46 Miles South
Long By Chro Dist 158. 53 West

Remarks on Board Sunday December 2. 1838
First Part Steard NW By W at 6 Pm Steard S By E
at 1 am N By E at 5 am W By N
Lat By Obs 00.28 Miles South
Long By Chro Dist 159. 46 West



Jarvis Island Bearing North Distant 3 Miles

Remarks on Board Monday December 3. 1838
First Part Steard West at 5 Pm Shook the
Reversion [illegible] Midle Part Steard By N By E
at 2 am Made Jarvis's Island Bearing WSW By W
3 Miles distant Wared Ship to the South at daylight
tack in Shore at 8 am tack off Land distant
3 Mils Got a altitude for the Chro and found
him 3 m and 28 s West of the Island
Lat By Obs 00.27 Miles South
the Land 2 Miles distant Long By Chro Corrected
159" 50 West
at 10 am Sent two Boats on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 4. 1838
First Part Standing off and on at 8 Pm the
Boats Returnd With Som Shells the Landing is
on the SE Side Thair Still remain Som of
work that Was Left in 1822 at 3 Pm
Steard SSW Land Distant 4 Miles and Bearing
East By Compas at 5 Pm Lost Sight of the Land
Bearing NE Distant 10 Miles Midle Part Lay By
heading SSE at 1 am Wared Ship to the North
at 6 am Saw a Large Whail at 7 Lowd
at 8 Struck at 10 took him along Side
Employed in Getting Reddy to Cut and Got
Dinner
Lat By Obs 00.31 Miles South
Long By Chro Dist 160" 12 West

75 bbls

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising on the Equator 1838

Remarks on Board Whednsday December 5. 1838
First Part Employed in Cutting at 6 finished
the Boddy at 9 Pm Began to Boil at 8 am
Cutten in the head heading South Brisk
winds and Rugged Lat By Obs.. 00.28 Mn South
Long By Chro Dis 160.38 West

Remarks on Board Thursday December 6. 1838
all this 24 hours Employed in Boiling heading
SSE Middle Part day By Lat By obs 1.00 South
Long By Chro Dis 160.52 West

Remarks on Board Friday December 7 1838
First Stood By SSE Employed in Boiling
at 6 Pm finished Middle Part day By
Last Part Stood By ESE Employed in
Ships duty Lat By obs 00.50 South
Long By Chro Dis 161.12 West

Remarks on Board Saterday December 8. 1838
First Part Stood By ENE Middle ~~and latter~~
Part day By Last Part Stood By NbE
Employed in Stowing oil in the after hole
at 11 am Saw a Shoal of Whails to the Windward
Stood for the Same None obs this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday December 9. 1838
at ½ Past 12 Md Struck one of the Before
mention whails and Drawd at 2 Pm Com
on Board weard Ship the SSE at midnight
weard Ship to the North at daylight Maid Sail
Lat By obs 00.. 35 Miles South
Long By Chro Dis 161.. 7 West

Remarks on Board Monday December 10.. 1838
First Part Stood By SSE Middle Part day
By at 6 am Stood By S By W Employed in Stowing
oil 1660
130 bbls whaild is 53 bbls of Boil
1790 and 410 gallons of molasses
Lat By obs 1.. 24 South
Long By Chro Dist 161.. 30 West

Ship General Jackson Cruising on the Equator

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 11. 1838
First Part Steard By S By W Middle Part
lay By Last Part Steard By N E Employed in
Repairing the Foursail and Backs So Ends
Lat By obs 1.25 South
Long By Chro Dist 161.33 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday December 12. 1838
First and Last Part Steard By North with
all Sail Sot Middle Part lay By Employed
in Ships duty Lat By obs 00.47 Miles South
Long By Chro Dist 161.39 West

Remarks on Board Thursday December 13. 1838
First and Middle and Last Part Steard By
N NW Employed in Setting up Shrouds Sotred.
Lat By obs 00.03 Miles South
Long By Chro dist 162.13 West

Remarks on Board Friday December 14. 1838
First Part Steard By North Middle Part lay
By heading South Last Part Steard SW
Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 00.08 M South
Long By Chro Dist 163.06 West

Remarks on Board Saterday December 14. 1838
First Part Steard By South at 6 Pm beard Ship
To the North under Short Sail at Midnight beard
to the South at 6 am Made Sail So Ends
Lat By obs 1.00 South
Long By Chro Dist 163.21 West

Remarks on Board Sunday December 16. 1838
First Part Moderate Winds Steard By South
Middle and Last Part light airs and Calms
heading North Lat By obs 1.07 North
Long By Chro dist 163.40 West

Remarks on Board Monday December 17 1838
First Part Lighth airs from the North Steard
By W By N at Midnight beard Ship to the
E N E Last Part Brisk winds at W By N
Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 1.01 South
Long By Chro Dist 163.35 West

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising on the Line

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 18. 1838
First Part Steered By NE Winds NW by E
at 6 Shortened Sail at midnight wore Ship
to the WSW at 6 am wore to the NE
Winds NW by W Lat By obs 00.81 miles South
Long By Chro Dist 162.58 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 19. 1838
First Part Steered By NNE middle Part
Squally with Rain at midnight wore Ship
to the WSW Winds NW by W So Ends.
Lat By obs 00.48 miles South

Remarks on Board Thursday December 20. 1838

First Part Steered By WSW at 3 Pm Saw Black
fish Lowered with out Success middle and Last
Part Squally with Rain and Calms So Ends
Lat By obs 1.04 South
Long By Chro Dist 162.38 West

Remarks on Board Friday December 21. 1838

This day Light airs and Calms with variable
weather and Some Rain heading WSW
Lat By obs 1.04 South
Long By Chro Dist 162. 41 West

Remarks on Board Saturday December 22. 1838
First Part Light Winds at NE By E Steered SE
middle and Latter Part Light airs and Calms
Lat By obs 00.51 miles South
Long By Chro Dist 162.53 West

Remarks on Board Sunday December 23 1838
First Part Steered S By E middle Part lay
By heading South at 6 am Steered SW
with Light airs Lat By obs 00.27 miles South
Long By Chro Dist 163.02 West

Long By Chro Junior do Dist 163.37 West

Ship Genl Jackson Cruising on the Equator

Remarks on Board Monday December 24 1838
First Part Light winds at NE Steard NW
at 6 Pm lay a Back heading South last Part
Stead W By S at 8 am Spock the Ship
Mount Vermon of Nantucket 39 mounths out
2400 Bll
Lat By obs 00.21 miles South
Long By Chro Dist 163.22 west

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 25 1838
Thes 24 hours Squaly Stead west Mount Vermon
in Companey at tock in sail heading NNW
at 7 am Steard NW Shilit the jib see
Bent a Nouther
Lat By obs 00.02 miles South
Long By Chro Dist 164.10 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday December 26 1838
First Part Stead NbW Mount Vermon in Com
Pany Boarded hir and Got 1400 Pounds of
Thor Iron Hoops Gaiv a Bill of Exchaing
for 95 Dollars and 45 Cents Mille Part
Squaly heading North last Part rainey Stead
S W
Sun obscurd Now obs this day

Remarks on Board Thursday December 27 1838
First Part Steard SW with hazey wether
at 6 Pm Stead By South at 8 am Stead
SW one Sail in Sight Lat By obs 00.54 South
Long By Chro Dist 165.04 West

Remarks on Board Friday December 28 1838
First Part Steard By SSE at 6 Pm wear
Ship to the NE at midnight wear to the South
at 6 am Steard NW Employed in Repairing
the jib
Lat By obs 1.15 South
Long By Chro Dist 165.25 West

Remarks on Board Saterday December 29 1838
First Part Steard NW By W at 6 Pm lay two
heading North at 6 am Steard west Employed
in Repairing the Main topsail Setra
Lat By obs 1.11 South
Long By Chro Dist 166.06 West

Ship General Jackson Steering West

Remarks on Board Sunday December 30. 1838
First Part Steard W S W middle Part Steard By
North at 6 am Steard W N W winds E by N
and moderate   Lat By obs 00.56 m South
Long By Chro Dist 166.40 West

Remarks on Board Monday December 31. 1838
First Part Steard W N W at Pm heading N N E
Last Part Steard West winds East with
fine wether   Lat By obs 00.41 m South
Long By Chro Dist 167.08 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday December
January 1th 1839
The commencment of a New year This day
and 24 hours moderate winds at East
Steard N W By W at 6 Pm Shortnes Sail
heading N N E at 6 am Steard W N W
Employed in Cleaning the Small arms
Lat By obs 00.06 m North
Long By Chro Dist 168.00 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 2. 1839
First Part fine wether Steard W N W at 6
tock in Sail and heading S S E Last Part
Steard West and Squaley with rains
Sun obscure No Lat

Remarks on Board Thursday January 3. 1839
First Part Rainy heading S S E middle Part
the Same Last Part clear Steard South with
all Sail Set   Lat By obs 00.18 m South
Long By Chro Dist 168.58 West

Remarks on Board Friday January 4. 1839
First Part Winds at N N E Steard South
at 6 Pm tock in Sail heading W N W
Last Part Rainy winds at S W by S Steard
By S S W   Lat By obs 00.43 m South

Sun obscure for an altitude

Still Worcking to the Wetard for whailes

Remarks on Board Saterday January 5: 1839
all thes 24 hours light airs and Calms with
variable winds and Som Rain heading South and
W E
Lat By obs 00.50 m South
Long By Chro Dis 168.32 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 6. 1839
First Part Moderate winds at East Steerd
West middle Part Lay By Last Part Steerd
W N W So End
Lat By obs 00.34. m South
Long By Chro Dis 168.43 West

Remarks on Board Monday January 7. 1838
First Part Steerd W N W middle Part Lay
By Last Part Steerd S W
Lat By obs 00.26. m South
Long By Chro Dis 169. 14. West

Remarks on Board Tusday January 8. 1839
First Part Steerd W N W at 6 Pm Lay
two heding S S E at 6 am Steerd W By S
Lat By obs 00.03 m North
Long By Chro Dis ~~169~~ 169.25 West
Long By Lunar obs 168.45 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday January 9. 1839
First Part Steerd S By W middle Part Lay
By Last Part Steerd West So Ends
Lat By obs 00.28 m South
Long By Chro Dis 170.07 West
Longs By Lunar obs Dis 169.25 West

Remarks on Board Thursday January 10.1839
First Steerd West midl Part Lay two heading
South Last Part Steerd West accompanied
with Squals of Rain at 11 Pm double
reef the Topsails heading S S E

Sun obscure So Ends

Ship General Jackson Cruising on the Equator

Remarks on Board Friday January 11. 1839
all the 24 hours Strong Squales of Wind at East accompaned with Rain First Part heading South at 6 Pm Clost reef the topsails and bard Ship NE at midnight bard Ship at S.S.E at 6 am Steard SW

Lat By obs 00.42 m South
Long By Chro Did. 171.. 10 West

Remarks on Board Saturday January 12. 1839
First Part Steard SW at 4 Pm saw black fish Lowd got 3 at 6 am saw a Sail Steard By South Employed in Boiling

Lat By obs 1.08 South
Long By Chro dide 171. 16 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 13 1838
First Part Steard South at Pm Shortned Sail and Steard By North at 6 am Steard SSE and maid all Sail

Lat By obs 1.42 South

Remarks on Board Monday January 14. 1839
First Part Steard SSE midle Part lay By Last Part Steard S By W

Lat By obs 2.17 South
Long By Chro Did. 171. 46 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 15: 1839
First Part winds North Steard S By E midle Part lay By with Brisk Showers of Rain Last Part Steard By WNW with a Long Swell

~~Long By Chro Did~~
Lat By obs 2. 36 South
Long By Chro Dide 171.. 58 West

Ship General Jackson Bound South

Remarks on Board Whednsday January 16 1839
First Part Light winds at N E Steard by
W N W byd middl Part Calm with som Rain
Last Part Clear winds North Cours South
Lat By obs 8.06 South
Long By Chro Did. 171.58 West

Remarks on Board Thursday January 17. 1839
First Part moderate Steard South middle
Part lay By last Part winds at W N W Steard S by E
with Som Rain Lat By obs 8.42 South
Long By Chro Did. 171. ~~58~~ 44 West

Remarks on Board Friday January 18. 1839
First Part Steard South winds W N W middle
Part Strong Squals of wind and variable
accompaned with Smarts Showers of rain.
Last Part Calm Lat By obs 4.08 South
Long By Chro Did. 171.50 West

Remarks on Board Saturday January 19. 1839
First Part Steard South with fine wether
middle Part lay By at 6 am Steard South with
Brisk winds at W N W Employed in Repairing
The main Topsail Lat By obs 5.00 South
Long By Chro Did. 172.01 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 20. 1839
First Part Steard South middle Part rainy
winds W N W byd lay By at 6 am Steard South
at 7 am Put Francefs Clark and antonio
Selvester in Irons for fitting. So Ends
Lat By obs 5.50 South
Long By Chro Did. 171.49 West

Remarks on Board Monday January 21. 1839
First Part fine wether Steard South
at 6 Pm took in Sail Steard by S W
at 1 am beard to the N E byd winds W N W
at 5 am Steard South accompaned with
Rain So End.
~~Lat By obs~~
Sun Obscured

Ship Genl Jackson Bound South

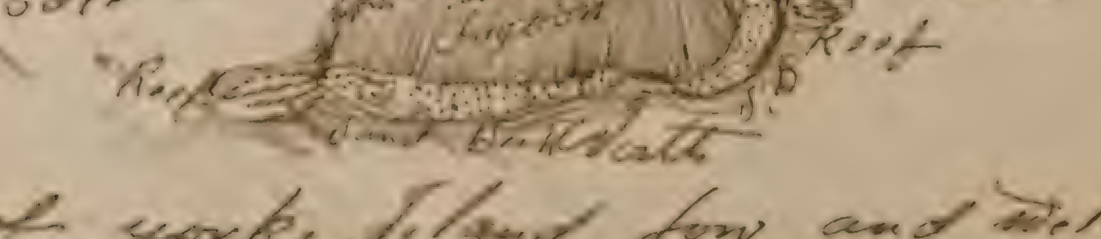
Remarks on Board Tuesday January 22 1839
all this 24 hours Brisk winds at WNd
accomhanied with Rain first Part Steard
South Sw middle Part Lay By Last Steard
South
Lat By account 7.21 North
Long By account 171.47 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 23 1839
First Part Squaly winds WNW Steard By S.S.W'd
with Clost reef topsails at 6 Pm Beard Ship
to the North at 11 am Beard to the S.S'd
with Strong gails at 7 am Steard South
at 10 Lay By heading S.S'd
Lat By obs 7.54 South
Long By Chro Vide 171.49 West

Remarks on Board Thursday January 24 1839
First Part Steard By S.S.W winds W By N
with Clost Reef topsails at 6 Pm Beard
Ship to the North at 1 Pm Beard to the
South S'd with Strong gails So End
Lat By obs 8.08 South
Long By Chro Vide 170.57 West

Remarks on Board Friday January 25: 1839
First Part Steard South winds N.E'd
at 2 Pm maid Duke of yorks Island
Bairing South Distant 15 miles at 5 Pm
it was 3 miles of Beard Ship to the North
at 1 am Beard Ship to the S.S'd Last Part
Squaly with Rain at 6 am Saw the
Land Bairing West Distant 10 miles

Sun obscure
The Chromometer was $4^{m}\ 28^{s}$ two Slow
By the Land
View of the Land South Bairing South Distant 3 miles

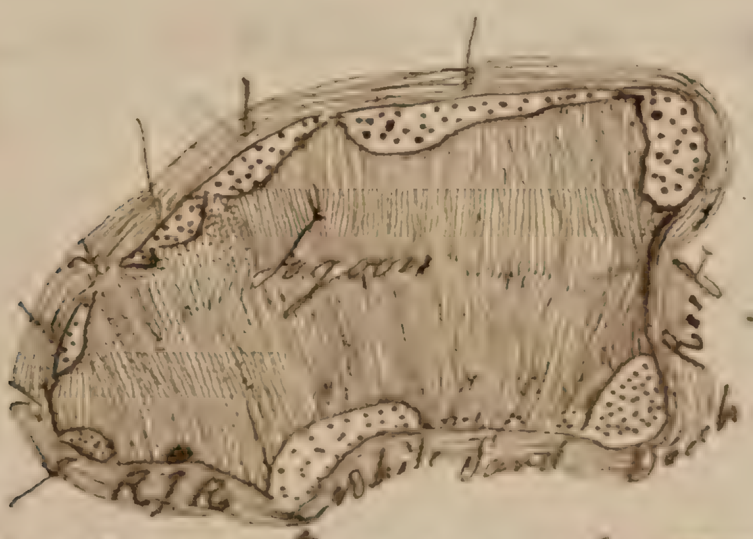


Duke of yorks Island Low and well wooded

Ship Genl Jackson Bound South

Remarks on Board Saturday January 26. 1839
First Part Light winds at NW Steard By SW
at 6 Pm Duke of yorks Island Bore SW By W
Distant 14 miles middle Part Calm with som
Rain Last Part Light winds at W By S
Steard SSW Lat By obs 8.. 38 South
Long By Chro Dis 171.. 32 West

Remarks on Board Sunday January 27. 1838
First Part fine winds at W By S Coarse
S By E ½ E with all Sail Set at 2 Pm made
Duke of Clarences Island Bairing SSE
Distant 20: miles at 6 Pm it Bore West
Distant 2 miles Shortned Sail and headed
to the North at 1 Am wared Ship to the SW
with moderate winds at NW at 6 am
the Land was 18 miles Distant at Noon
it Bore NW Distant 10 miles from the
Center Lat By obs 9.. 14 South
Long By Chro Dis 171.. 24 West
west



a view of the land Bairing South from mast head
and Bairing NW 3 miles Distant

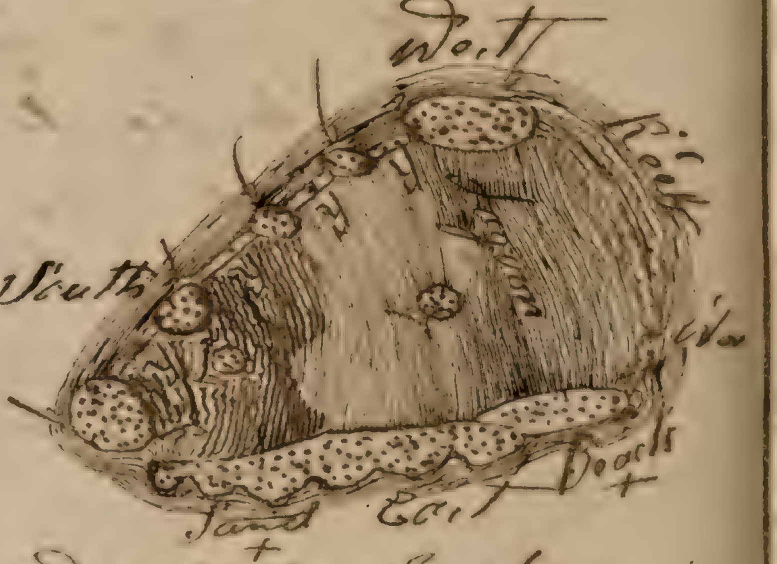
Duke of Clarences Island low and well
Wooded the Island are very dangerous
to a Proch in the Night Even with
a full moon

Thair the are all inhabited

Ship General Jackson Bound South

Remarks on Board Monday January. 28. 1839
First Part Squaly winds at NW Stead
By SW By W at 4 Pm Steard East
at 6 Pm Lost Sight of the Land Bairing
NW Distant 12 miles at 8 Pm lay By
and Calm at 6 am Saw D Wolf's Island
Bairing E By S Distant 15 miles Bairing
at 10 am Saw the Natives on Shore from
the mast head at Noo it Bore NW
5 miles Lat By Obs 9.26 North
Long of the Land 171.07 West

This Island was Discovered
in 1838 on the 14 Day of
Febuary and Cold
D Wolfs Island



This Low and Well Wooded I have
Landed and found the Natives friendly

Ship General Jackson Bound South

Remarks on Board January Tuesday 29 1839
First Part Drove this the Ship Standing off
and on at Wolfs Island at 2 Pm went
on Shore got Some Cocoanuts and found
the Natives friendly at 7 Pm Returned
and Steered SE at 9 lay a back heading
E N E at 6 am Steered S by E So Ends
Lat By obs 10.07 South
Long by Chro Dist 170.09 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 30 1839
all this Day Strong Gails from the westward
and Squally with brisk Showers of Rain
Steered S by E Middle Part lay by heading
N E by N at midnight wore to the W S W
at 6 am Steered S by E with Double reef
Topsails Lat By obs 11.20 South
Long by Chro Dist 169.33 West

Remarks on Board Thursday January 31 1839
First Part Steered S by E Middle Part lay
by heading W S W Winds N W at 6 am
Steered South with Squally weather and a
large Sea Lat By obs 12.22 South
Long by Chro Dist 169.33 West

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 1 1839
First Part winds at N E Steered S by W
with Double reef topsails Middle and last
Part winds E by N Steered South with brisk
winds Lat By obs 13.18 South
Long By Chro Dist 170.26 West

Remarks on Board Saturday Febuary 2 1839
First Part Steered South winds E by N and
Squally with Close reef topsails at 3 Pm
Saw Tootooillah Bearing S S E Distant 35 Miles
West Point at 4 Pm Saw Oahtooah Bearing
W by S Distant 20 Miles Steered S S E at 6 am
wore Ship to the N by W with Strong Gails
at noon Saw the west Point of Tootooillah
Bearing N by E Dist 12 Miles, Lat by obs 14.38 South
Long By Chro Dist 170.26 West

Ship Genl Jackson of the Navigators Islands

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 3 1839
First and middle Part Strong gails at WNE
heading E By S under Short reef main Topsail
and fore topmast Stay Sail last Part more
moderate at 9 am beard Ship to the Wd
So Ends Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Monday Febuary 4. 1839
First Part Steerd By W By W at 5 Pm
beard Ship to the EbE at midnight beard
to the W By S winds North at 7 Pm beard to the
NE By at 11 am beard to the Wd with
fine wether Lat By Obs 18.28 South
Long By Chro Dist 170.04 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 5 1838
First and middle Part fine wether last Part
Strong winds and a large Swell wind NE
and N By E Steard by WNW and WSW
Tootooillah in Sight Bearing North Dist 40 miles
Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Whednsday Febuary 6. 1839
First Part Steerd By ENE with double reefs
winds N By W at 6 Pm took the Four and
mizen Topsails and Foresail and Short reeb
the main beard Ship to the West at 2 am
took in the waist Boat with Strong gails
at 6 am Sent in the flying Jib Boom
Sun obscure

Remarks on Board Thursday Febuary 7 1838
all this Day Strong gail from the NW
and a large Sea First and middle Part
lay By with Short reef main topsail at 8
am Steard E By N and Set the foresail
Lat By obs 15.41 South
Long By Chro Dist 170.10 West

Ship Genl Jackson for Otaheite

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 8. 1839
First Part Strong gails at W By S Steard
E By S at 6 Pm lay By heading SSW Last at
8 am Steard E By S and more moderate
variation 1/3 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 15: 48 South
Long By Chro Dist. 168.53 West

Remarks on Board Saturday Febuary 9. 1839
First Part Brisk winds at West and Squaly
Cours E By S at 6 Pm double reef the Topsails
Last Part fine wether with a large Swell
Steard East Chainge The four topsail
Lat By obs 15: 43 South
Long By Chro Dist 167.. 02 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 10. 1839
This day fine winds at West Cours E½S
Lat By obs 15: 38 South
Long By Chro Dist 165: 11 West

Remarks on Board Monday Febuary 11. 1839
First and midle Part fine wether Cours East
Last Part Squaly Lat By obs 15: 40 South
Long By Chro Dist 163.. 20 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 12. 1839
First and midle Part fine wether Steard East
and ESE Last Part Squaly winds West Steard
E By S Lat By account 15: 54 South
Long By account 161: 10 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Febuary 13. 1839
First Part Steard E By S at 6 Pm Steard S By E
at 1 Pm lay Two heading South at 8 am
Steard East winds West with a Plenty of rain
Lat By account 16. 04 South
Long By account 159. 55 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Febuary 14. 1839
all this day fine wether winds West
Steard East at 8 am Steard E By S Employed
in Rattling the Rigging Lat By obs 16.. 20 South
Long By Chro Dist 158.. 09 West

Ship Genl Jackson bound for Otaheity

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 15 1839
This day fine weather winds at West Steared
E By S Employed in Ships duty   So Ends
Lat By obs 16.45 South
Long By Chro Dis 156.31 West

Remarks on Board Saterday Febuary 16 1839
This day light airs and variable and Calms
heading E By S Employed in Ratling Rigging
Lat By obs 16.53 South
Long By Chro Dis 155.43 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 17 1839
These 24 hours light airs and Calms and
variables heading SE   Lat By obs 16. 17.19 South
Long By Chro Dis 155.05 West

Remarks on Board Saterday monday Febuary 18. 1839
all this day light airs and Calms heading
SE By S Employed in Ships duty
Long By Lunar obs 156.00 West   Lat By obs 17. 44 South
Long By Chro Dis 154.53 West

Remarks on Board Sunday tuesday Febuary 19. 1839
This day Calm heading East Employed in
Tarring the Rigging   Lat By obs 17. 48 South
Long By Chro Dis 154.46 West
Long By Lunar obs 155.56

Remarks on Board Whednesday Febuary 20. 1839
This light airs and Calms and Brisk wind
heading East Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 17.54 South
Long By Chro Dis 154.15 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Febuary 21. 1839
First Part Brisk winds at SSE Steared By E By N
Sent out the flying Jib Boom and Sail Middle
Part Squaly with Rain heading NE By E
and SE Last Part Squaly with Rain and
Calms and a Large Swell Sun obs none
long By account 17. 27 South
long By account 153. 40 West

Ship Genl Jackson Otahaite

Remarks on Board Friday Febuary 22. 1839
First Part Steard By ESE middle and last Part
Strong Squals of wind and Brisk Showers of Rain
heading SE By E and SSE winds NE and E by N
with double reefe topsails So Ends Sun obs none
Lat By acount 18.. 56 North
Long By acount 153.. 35. West

Remarks on Board Saturday Febuary 23. 1839
First Part Steard By SSE with double reef topsails
winds E by N at 6 Pm beard to the N By E middle Part
Squaly with Rain at 2 am beard to the SSE
at 7 am beard to the NNE Lat By obs 18. 54 South
Long By Chro did 153. 26 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Febuary 24 1839
First Part Brisk winds at E By S Steard By NNE
with double reef topsails at 1 am beard Ship
to the SSE with more Moderate weather
Lat By obs 18. 48. South
Long By Chro did 153. 19 West

Remarks on Board Monday Febuary 25. 1839
First Part Steard By NNE with Strong winds
at E By S with double reef topsails at 9 Pm
beard Ship to the SSE at 2 am beard to the
NNE Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 17.. 44 South
Long By Chro did 153.. 09 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Febuary 26. 1839
all this day Moderate winds at ENE Steard By
SE By S with all Sail Set Lat By obs 18. 55 North
Long By Chro did 152.. 54 West

Remarks on Board Wednsday Febuary 27. 1839
First Part Steard By SE By S with light winds
at 8 Pm winds beard to the North Steard East
Lat By obs 19. 18. South
Long By Chro did 152.. 03 West

Otahiety
Ship Genl Jackson Bound for Ohisty

Remarks on Board Thursday February 28 1839
First and middle Part light winds at North and
NE Steard By E By and SE By E last Part variable
With Rain and Thunder and lightning
Sun obscure
Lat By account 19.38 South
Long By account 151.23 West

Remarks on Board Friday March 1. 1839
First Part Calm With Rain middle and last
Part light airs and calms heading E By S
Lat By obs 19.41 South
Long By Chro Did. 150.59 West

Remarks on Board Saterday March 2. 1839
This day light airs and calms heading SE By E
Employed in Ships duty Lat By account 20.00 South
Long By ~~obs~~ account 150.48 West

Remarks on Board Sunday March 3. 1839
This day light winds and Strong Squals With Som
Rain Steard By ESE and SE Sun obscure
Lat By account 20.30 South
Long By account 150.10 West

Remarks on Board Monday March 4. 1839
These 24 hours moderate winds at NE Steard
By SE By E Lat By obs 22.21 South
Long By Chro Did 148.47 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 5 1839
First Part Steard By SE By E at 10 Pm beard Ship
to the N By W With light airs at NNE
Lat By obs 22.28 South
Long By Chro Did 148.23 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday March 6. 1839
all these 24 hours Calm Employed in Ships
duty
Lat By obs 22.28 North
Long By Chro Did 148.21 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound For Otaheity

Remarks on Board Thursday March 7. 1839
First Part Calm at 6 Pm took a breeze from
the N W Stead N E By N and E N E
Lat By obs 22. 15' North
Long By Chro Dist 147. 25' West

Remarks on Board Friday March 8. 1839
First Part Light Winds at N E N Stead By N E By E
Middle and Last Part Light airs and Calms heading
North
Lat By obs 21. 54 North
Long By Chro Dist 147. 01 West
ong By Lunar obs 147. 32 West

Remarks on Board Saturday March 9. 1839
This day fine winds at W By N Stead By North
Last Part winds at N W By N Stead By N E
Lat By obs 20. 44 South
Long By Chro Dist 146. 40 West
ong By Lunar obs 147. 15' West

Remarks on Board Sunday March 10. 1839
This day Light airs from the West to N W Stead North
and N E By N
Lat By obs 19. 58 South
Long By Chro Dist 146. 23 West

Remarks on Board Monday March 11. 1839
This day Moderate winds at W By S and N W
Stead By N N W and N E By N one Sail in Sight
Lat By obs 18. 52 South
Long By Chro Dist 146. 06 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 12. 1839
This day Light airs at West heading North
Lat By obs 18. 14 South
Long By Chro Dist 146. 00 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 13. 1839
First Part fine Breezes at S W veering to N E
Stead By N W By N at 3 Pm Stead West at 5 Pm
Made of Osnaburge or Maitea Island Bearing West By N
dist and 45 Miles Stead West By N at 9 Pm Stead
N W at 7 am it Bore South distant 8 Miles found
the Chronometer 1.29 to Slow Stead West at 10 Pm
Made the East Point of Otaheite Bearing West distant
50 Miles

Lat By obs 17. 44 South
Long By Chro Dist 147. 04 West

Ship Genl Jackson at Otahiety in 1839

Remarks on Board Thursday March 14. 1839
First Part fine winds at E by S of Steard West
Byd at 11 Pm lay two of Otaheite at 6 am
Saw Point Venus Dist 8 Miles at 11 am took
a Pilot and Steard in for Tarnore So Ends
Remarks on Board Friday March 15. 1839
at 1 Pm Com two of Tarnore in 13 fatham
at 2 Pm the Boat went on Shore at 8 am
Took our ancker and at 10 Com to in
Pepatty Bay in 9 fatham So Ends

Note Remarks on Board Saterday March 16. 1839
* * But it is thair Sunday tha Reckon from
East and Wee from West consequently Wee Shall
Keep thairs this day variable winds and Rainey
one watch on Shore
Remarks on Board Sunday March 17. 1839
This day Employed in Coopering oil

Remarks on Board Monday March 18. 1839
This day Employed in Coopering oil
Remarks on Board Tuesday March 19. 1839
This day Employed in Coopering oil 300 bbls of oil
Remarks on Board Whednsday March 20 1839
This day Employed in gitting Water and Wood
on Board and Heaving Ship one watch on
Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday March 21. 1839
This day Squaly one watch on Shore Employed
in gitting Wood on Board

Remarks on Board Friday March 22. 1839
Employed in Ship Duty one watch on Shore

Lying at Otaheity Society's Islands
Remarks on Board Satarday March the 23 1839
This day Employed in Painting Ship one
Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Sunday March 24. 1839
This day fine wather one Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Monday March 25: 1839
This day Employed in Painting Ship one
Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 26. 1839
This day Employed in Ships duty one watch
on Shore

Remarks on Board Wednsday March 27. 1839
This day Squally one watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Thursday March 28. 1839
Employed in Ships Duty one Watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Friday March 29, 1839
This day Squally one Watch on Shore

Remarks on Boar Saturday March 30 1839
one Watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday March 31. 1839
This day fine wether One watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Monday Aprel 1. 1839
This days fine wether Employed in Ships
Duty one Watch So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aprel 2. 1839
This day fine Wether one watch on Shore
Employed in Ships Duty So Ends

Ship Genl Jackson Bound to the Line

Remarks on Board Wednesday aprel 3 1839
this day fine weather Employed in fitting for Sea
So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday aprel 4. 1839
at 1 Pm got under way from our ankorage
at 2 Discharge the Pilot Steering By
W By N with all Sail Set. at 5 Pm
Saw Tethuroa tack of and on at 8 am
went in with the Boat for a man
that Deserted Ship lying of and on
Lat By obs 17.24 South
Long By Chro Dis 149.36 West
the Land Point Venus Bearing SE Distant
6 Miles

Remarks on Board Friday aprel 5. 1839
at 4 Pm the Boat Returned with the lost
Man beared Ship to the N By E at 6 Pm Saw
Tethuroa Middle and latter Part light airs and
Calms with Some thunder and Rain
Lat By obs 17.14 South
Long By Chro Dis 149.22 West

Remarks on Board Saturday aprel 6. 1839
First Part fine winds at W By N Steered By
E b E at 6 Pm the East Point of Tahiti Bore
South Distant 30 Miles Middle Part the Same
last Part Squally with Rain Steered W N W
Lat By account 16.50 South
Long By account 148.30 West

Remarks on Board Sunday aprel 7. 1839
First Part Moderate winds at East Steered
30 148.45 W N W at 8 Pm beared Ship to the South
at 12 beared to the North last Part
light airs
Lat By obs 16.55 South
Long By Chro Dis 148.39 West
Long By Lunar obs Dis 148.48 West

Ship General Jackson Bound to the Equator

Remarks on Board Monday aprel 8. 1839
First Part Steard North at 6 Pm Steard
N W under Short Sail at 6 am Steard W By N
winds E N E at 6 Saw the Island of
Labyrinth . Bairing N E Distant 20 miles
at Noon it Bore East Distant 25 miles
Lat By obs 15. 51 South
Long By Chro Dist 148. 50 West

Remarks on Board Tusday aprel 9. 1839
First Part Steard By W By N at 6 Pm
Shortned Sail at 9 Pm head Ship to the
S S E at 1 Pm head to the N By E at 6 am
Steard W By N at 8. am Saw Crusenstern Island
Bairing N E By N Distant 15 miles at Noon it
Bore E By N Distant 9 mils
Lat By obs 15. 00 South
Long By Chro Dist 148. 50 West

Remarks on Board Whednsday aprel 10 1839
all this 24 hours Brisk winds at East
Steard W By N Employed in Ships Duty
Lat By obs 13. 24 South
Long By Chro 149. 15 West

Remarks on Board Thursday aprel 11. 1839
This 24 hours Brisk Winds at East Course
W By N Employed in Ships Duty So Ends
Lat By obs 11. 32 South
Long By Chro Dist 149. 39 West

Remarks on Board Friday aprel 12. 1839
First Part Steard W By N at at 12 Midnight
head to the South at 3 Pm head to the
North at 6 am Steard West So Ends
Lat By obs 10. 20 South
Long By Chro Dist 150. 05 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound to the Line

Remarks on Board Saturday April 13. 1839
First Part Steered West at 3 P m made
Caroline Island Bearing N W By W Distant
20 miles Long by the Chro at 4 hours is
150. 09 West at 5 Steered West at midnight
Steered W N W Last Part Employed in Ships Duty
Lat By Obs 8" 52 South
Long By Chro Dist 151" 00 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday April 14. 1839
Thes 24 hours Light Winds at E N E Cours W N W
Lat By Obs 8" 15 South
Long By Chro Dist 151 48. West

Remarks on Board Monday April 15. 1839
This Day fine Breezes at East Cours W N W By W
Employed in Ships Duty Lat By Obs 6. 48 South
Long By Chro Dist 152" 54 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 16. 1839
Thes 24 hours moderate Winds at E N E Cours
N W By W Saw Black fish Employed in Ships
Duty
Lat By Obs 6. 03 South
Long By Chro Dist 153" 50 West

Remarks on Board Whednesday April 17. 1839
This day moderate Winds at E N E Cours W N W By W
Employed in Ships Duty Lat By Obs 5. 24 South
Long By Chro Dist 154. 46 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 18. 1839
This day fine winds at N E Steered By W N W By W
Employed in Ships Duty Lat By Obs 4. 13 South
Long By account 155. 50 West

Remarks on Board Friday April 19. 1839
First Part moderate Last Part Brisk winds
at N E By E Steered By W N W By W Employed
in Repairing Sails Lat By Obs 3" 26 South
Long By Chro Dist 156" 50 West

Ship General Jackson Cruising on the Equator

Remarks on Board Saturday April 20 1839
This day and 24 hours fine winds at ESE
Steard NNW Employed in Ships Duty
Lat By obs 1" 55' South
Long By Chro Dist 157" 49 West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 21. 1839
First Part Steard WByN at 6 Pm took in
Sail at daylight made Sail and Steard NW
Saw Breaker 50 Rods Lat By obs 00" 35' m South
Long By Chro Dist 158" 56 West

Remarks on Board Monday April 22. 1839
First Part Steard Wd at 6 Pm Shortned Sail
heading W By E at 1 am beard Ship to the SSE
at 5 Am Steard SW½W with all Sail Set
at Noon Saw Jarvis Island Bearing West
Distant 15 Miles Lat By obs 00" 26 m South
Long By Chro Dist 159" 51 West

Which is 16 Mile West of the Land

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 23. 1839
at 2 Pm went on Shore at 6 Returnd
Ship laying off and on at 6 Steard SSW
at 8 Steard By SE at 2 Am beard to the
North at 6 am Steard SW Employed in
Ships Duty Lat By obs 00" 51 m South
Long By Chro Dist 160.40 West

Remarks on Board Whednesday April 24 1839
First Part Steard WNW at 6 Pm Steard
By SE By S at Midnight Steard By W By N
at 6 Am Steard NW Lat By obs 30 m South

Remarks on Board Thursday April 25. 1839
First Part Steard NW By W Middle
Part lay By Last Part WNW By S Winds
SSE Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 00" 02 m North
Long By Chro Dist 162" 12 West

Ship General Jackson Cruising upon the Equator

Remarks on Board Friday April 26. 1839
First Part Steard N W By W Middle Part Do By
Last Part Steard N W By W Employed in
Ships Duty
Lat By obs 00.28 m North
Longt By Chro Dist 163.01 West

Remarks on Board Saturday April 27. 1839
First Part Steard S W Middle Part Do By
Last Part Steard S W Employed in Ships Duty
Lat By obs 00.03 m North
Long By Chro Dist 164. 00 West

Remarks on Board Sunday April 28. 1839
First Part Steard S W Middle Part Steard
By S S E at 6 am Steard West Saw one Sail
Lat By obs 00. 20 Miles South
Long By Chro Dist 165. 00 West

Remarks on Board Monday April 29 1839
First Part Steard S W at 2 Pm Spock the
Harvest 33 Mounths 1900 Bbls Middle Part Steard
By S S E at 6 am Steard S By W at 11 am
Saw Black fish Lat By obs 1. 06 South
Long By Chro Dist 165. 52 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 30. 1839
First Part Steard N W By W at 6 Pm
Steard By N N E at 6 am Steard N W By W
Lat By obs 00.03 Miles North
Long By Chro Dist 166. 40 West

Remarks on Board Whedensday May 1. 1839
First Part Steard S By W Middle Part Do By
Last Part Steard N W By N Lat By obs 00.20 m So

Remarks on Board Thursday May 2. 1839
First Part Steard South at 3 Pm Saw bla
fish lowed Got one at 4 Saw a Sail
at 8 Pm Steard By S E at 6 am Steard
W W Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 00.52 m S
Long By Chro Dist 168.40

Ship General Jackson Loocking for whails

Remarks on Board Friday May 3. 1839
First and Midle Part Steard By WbyN
at 6 am beard Ship to the SSE
Lat By obs 00.42 Miles South
Long by Chro Dis 169.08 West

Remarks on Board Saterday May 4. 1839
First Part Steard By SE by S Midle and Last
Part Steard By North Employed in Ships Duty
Lat by obs 00.32 M South
Long by Chro Dis 169.35 West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 5. 1839
First and Midle Part Steard By NbyW
at 3 Pm Saw Blacks fish Lowed with out success
at 7 am beard Ship to the SE So Ends
Lat By obs 00.86 Miles South
Long By Chro Dis 169.57 West

Remarks on Board Monday May 6 1839
First Part Moderate Winds at NE Steard
By ESE Midle and Last Part Calm Employed
170.04 in Ships duty at $8^{h}.39^{m}.08^{s}$ took a Lunar obs
By measuring the Distance of the Sun and Moon
D☉ 87.48.20. ☉38.03 ☽53.21
Lat By obs 1.14 South
Long by Chro 170.07 West
Long by Lunar obs 170.04 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 7. 1839
First and Midle Part Moderate winds at
West Steard ESE Last Part Calm So Ends
Lat by obs 1.34 South
Long by Chro Dis 169.59 West

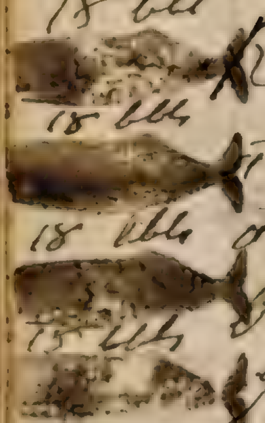
Remarks on Board Wednesday May 8. 1839
First Part Calm Midl Part light airs at
N and Last Part light airs at NNE heading
ESE Employed in Ships Duty
Lat by obs 1.30 South
Long by Chro Dis 170.14 West

Ship General Jackson Trying to find Som whales

Remarks on Board Thursday May 9. 1839
First Part moderate winds at NE by E Stead by
ESE midle Part Calm last Part light winds
at NE Stead by WNW Lat by obs 1.31 South
Long by Chro Dist 170.35 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 10. 1839
all this day moderate winds at EbS Stear
by W by N employed in Ships duty at 6 am
Saw a Sail Lat by obs 00.40 m South
Long by Chro Dist 171.28 West

Remarks on Board Saterday May 11. 1839
this day strong winds at East Stead by NbE
at 9 am Saw Breaker on the Lee Beam 8 miles
of stead West for the Saim
Lat by obs 00.23 miles North



Remarks on Board Sunday May 12 1839
at Noon Saw for the before mention whails
at 1 Struck one Boat at 6 Pm tock
fore along side at daylight Began to cut
9 am Saw whail Ship for the saim But
for the Run of them So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday May 13 1839
at 2 Pm finished Cutting heading to the
North at 8 Pm Began to Boil and beard
To the South at 6 am Saw that two of
the four Topmast Shrouds wast Parted
at 8 beard Ship to the North
Lat by obs 00.29 m North
Long by Chro Dist 172.08 West

Remarks on Board Tusday May 14. 1839
First Part Stead by NEbE Employed in Boiling
at 9 am beard Ship to the South at Noon
finished Boiling Lat by obs 1.14 North
Long By Chro Dist 172.04 West

Ship General Jackson Wanting more whales

Remarks on Board Whednsday May 15th 1839
All this 24 hours Steard By SE Embloyed in
Stowing oil 65 bls in the fore and
after hole 1790
18..55 Lat By obs 00..14 in North
Long By Chro Dist 171..53 West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 16- 1839
all this day fine wather Steard by S By E
at 6 am Saw two Sail standing to the North
Lat By obs 00. 34 in South
Long By Chro Dist 172. 17 West

Remarks on Board ~~Friday~~ May 18- 1839
First Part Steard By North at 6 Pm beared

to the SSE at midnight beared to the North
at 7 am Saw a large whail going quick
to the windward Soard with out Success at
11 am Com on Board Lat By obs 00..01 in North
Long By Chro Dist 172..31 West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 19. 1839
First Part Steard By NbE at 6 Pm Steard By SSE
at midnight beard to the N By E at 6 am beard to
the SSE Lat By obs 00. 07 in North
Long By Chro Dist 172..39 West
Long By Lunar obs 171..46 West

Remarks on Board monday May 20. 1839
First Part Steard By SSE with Strong winds

15 bbls at E by S at 2 am beard Ship to the N by E
at 6 am Saw whailes lowerd Struck & Saived

2 Partid one Line Got to the Ship at 9
15 bbls at Noon finished So Ends.

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 21. 1839
at 5 Pm began to Boil heading SSE
at midnight beard Ship to the North
at Noon finished Boiling
Lat By obs 00. 14 in South
Long By Chro 173. 04 West

Still Wanting More Whales

Remarks on Board Whednesday May 22 1839
First Part Steard By WbyE at 6 Pm
beard to the SSE at 2 am beard to the
NNE Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 00.. 16 In North
Long By Chro Dist 173.. 07 West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 23. 1839
all thes 24 hours winds at ENE Steard By
SE By S first Part Employed in Stowing
oil 30
Lat By obs 00.. 32 In South
1855
1885
Long By Chro Dist 173.. 14 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 24 1839
First and middle Part Steard By SE By S
at 6 am beard Ship to the N By W saw
Black fish Goeing Quick to the S'd
Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 00.. 46 In South
Long By Chro Dist 173.. 27 West

Remarks on Board Saturday May 25. 1839
First Part Steard By N By W 6 Pm beard Ship
to the SSE at Midnight beard Ship to the
North Employed in Ships duty at 8 am saw
Black fish and Grampuses
Lat By obs 00.. 01 In North
Long By Chro Dist 173.. 32 West

Remarks on Board Sunday May 26. 1839
First Part Steard By NNE at 3 Pm beard Ship
to the SSE at Midnight beard to the North
at 11 am beard to the SE By S So Ends
Lat By obs 00.. 19 In North
Long By Chro Dist 173.. 25 West

Remarks on Board Monday May 27 1839
all this day Steard By SE By S at 5 am had
a Seaver Squals Split the Mizen topsail and
Jib new bent outhers So Ends
Lat By obs 00.. 26 In South
Long By Chro Dist 173.. 10 West

Ship General Jackson Bound South

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 28.. 1839
all this day Steard By SE By S Employed in
Repairing the Main Sail Lat By obs 1.. 31 South
Long By Chro Dist 172.. 47 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 29.. 1839
This day Moderate winds at East Steard By
S By E Lat By obs 2.. 32 South
Long By Chro Dist 172.. 49 West

Remarks on Board Thursday May 30.. 1839
These 24 hours Moderate winds at E By S Steard
By SSE at 2 am lay By at 6 am Made all Sail
at 10 Saw whales lowered Got one Got one
Boat Stove got to the Ship at noon

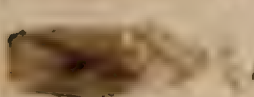
bbls

Lat By obs 3.. 10 South
Long By Chro Dist 172.. 55 West

Remarks on Board Friday May 31.. 1839
First Part Employed in Cutting With light Wind
and variable heading to the South Last Part Employed
in Boiling With Some Rain Lat By obs 3.. 39 South
Long By Chro Dist 173.. 33 West

Remarks on Board Saturday June 1 1839
First Part Calm Middle and Last Part fine
winds at NNE Steard SE By S at 11 am Saw
whales lowered for the Same So Ends
Lat By obs 4.. 20 South
Long By Chro Dist 173.. 38 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 2.. 1839
at Noon Struck the Before Mentioned whales
at 4 Pm Took fore along side and cut in
two and Set the watch for the Night
at Daylight Commence Cutting at 7 had a Squall
of Wind and Rain stog finished Cutting
Employed in Clearing away the heads
winds NE Steard By E By S So Ends
Lat By obs 4.. 34 South
Long By Chro Dist 174.. [illegible] West

15  bbls

15 bbls

12 bbls

12 bbls

Ship General Jackson Bound South

Remarcks on Board Monday June 3 1839
all this day Employed in Boiling first Part
Stered by E By S midle and last Part SSE
at noon finished Boiling
Lat By obs 5.15 South
Long By Chro Dis 174.03 West

Remarcks on Board Tuesday June 4. 1839
This day Stered By SSE Employed in Ships Duty
at 2 Pm Saw Reef distant 16 miles
it has now claim in the Charts and is cold
a Rock it Look to Bee two miles in
Lenth and has a heavy Bracked at Sunset
it Bore East distand 10 miles the
Chromonoter was $1^{m}\ 20^{S}$ two fast last Part
Squaly and variable wind, heading E by S
Lat By obs 6.15 South
Long By Chro Dis 175.36 West

Remarcks on Board Whednsday June 5. 1839
First and midl Part Light air and Calms
with Brisck Showers of Rain last Part
Clear and Calm Stow of the after hole
with oil 185 bbls the four houlo is full
1903 Lat By obs 6.45 South
Long By Chro Dis 174.09 West

Remarcks on Board Thursday June 6. 1839
First Part Light airs at North Stered East
midle Part Squaly with Rain heading SSE
last Part Calm Employed in Stowing oil
1903
39 bbls Between Decks Lat By obs 7.16 South
1942 Long By Chro Dis 173.56 West

Remarcks on Board Friday June 7. 1839
all the day Light air and Calms and Squalls
of Wind and Rain heading to the South
Lat By obs 7.46 South
Long By Chro Dis 173.56 West

Ship General Jackson of Bristol R I

Remarks on Board Saturday June 8. 1839
First Part Steerd by SSW at 6 Pm beard Ship to the WbE Last Part Brisk winds at SEbS
Lat by obs 7.31 South
Long by Chro Dist 173.28 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 9. 1839
First Strong winds at SEbE Steerd by NE with Strong Squalls of wind and rain at 9 Am beard Ship to the SSE winds E by N Last Part Sleet
Lat By obs 7.52 South
Long By Chro Dist 173.19 West

Remarks on Board Monday June 10. 1839
These 24 hours light airs and Calms heading SEbS
Lat by obs 8.04 South
Long by Chro Dist 173.18 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 11 1839
These 24 hours Calm Lat by obs 8.05 South
Long By Chro Dist 173.23 West

Remarks on Board Sunday June 12. 1839
This day Calm Lat by obs 8.04 South
Long by Chro Dist 173.30 West

Remarks on Board Thursday June 13 1839
First and Middle Part Calm Last Part light airs from the South and Squally at 11 am Saw whales Lowered for the Same Lat by obs 8.07 South
Long by Chro Dist 173.33 West

Remarks on Board Friday June 14 1839
at 3 Pm gave up the Chase of the Before mention whales with moderate winds at NbE and NE Steerd by SE and EbS
Lat by account 8.37 South
Long by account 173.00 West

Remarks on Board Saturday June 15. 1839
First Part Calm with rain Middle Part light airs at South Steerd East Last Part Calm
~~Sun~~ Sun obscure
Lat by account 8.37 South
Long by account 172.55 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound for New Zealand

Remarks on Board Saturday June 29. 1839
First Part Steerd By S'ByE with a Large Swell
from the S'W at 2 am beard Ship to the N'ByE
at 4 am beard to the S'ByE at 7 am Saw Whale
Lowerd for the Same at 11 Struck at Noon
took him in tow 6 Miles to windard of the
Ship Lat By obs 23.40 South
Long By Chro Dist. 177.34 West

25' W Remarks on Board Sunday June 30. 1839
at 2 Pm took the Before Mention whale alonge
Side at 3 Beganh to Cut at 5 finished
winds at NE heading SE at 10 Pm began to Boil
at 11 am Steerd S'S'W at Noon finished Boiling
Lat By obs 24.34 South
Long By Chro Dist. 177.30 West

Remarks on Board Monday July. 1. 1839
First Part Steard S'ByE winds North at 3 Pm
Steard S'ByW Last Part Rainy Sun obscure
Lat By account 26.19 South
Long By account 178.15' West

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 2. 1839
all thes 24 hours winds at WNW Cours S'W
accompanied with Rain Sun obscure Lat By account 27.22 South
Long By account 179.42 West

Remarks on Board Whednesday July 3. 1839
First Part Rainy winds at NW By N Steard SW By S
Middle and Last Part Were Employed in Repairing
the Waist Boat Lat By obs 28.20 South
Long By Chro Dist. 179.34 East

Remarks on Board Thursday July 4 1839
First Part Light airs at NW heading S'W
on bent the fore Topsail and Bent anouther
Middle Part Squaly with thunder and Lightning
Last Part Brisk winds at E By S Steerd
S'W By S with double reef Topsails Variation
1 Point Easterly Lat By obs 29.00 South
Long By Chro Dist. 178.31 East

Ship Genl Jackson Bound for the New Zealand

Remarks on Board Friday July 5. 1839
with all this 24 hours Strong gails at SE Steerd By
SW with double reef topsails variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 29.47 South
Long By Chro Dis 177.00 East

Remarks on Board Saterday July 6. 1839
First Part Strong wind at SE By S Steerd By SW
with double reef Topsails middle Part more moderate
Steerd By W SW Last Part Calm and a Smooth Sea
Employed in Repairing the Boat on Bent the
Topsail and Bent a Wather and Stowed down
19 42 / 25 / 1967 bls of oil variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 30.07 South
Long By Chro Dis 175.50 East

Remarks on Board Sunday July 7. 1839
First and middle Part moderate winds at West By S
Steerd By South Last Part Strong winds at W By S
Steerd S By W at 6 am took in the Topgallant Sails
at 8 am double reef the topsail with a heavy
head Beat Sea variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 31.29 South
Long By Chro Dis 175.40 East

Remarks on Board Monday July 8.. 1839
all this day Strong gails at West Steerd By
S By W with double reef topsails So Ends
Lat By obs 32.58 South
Long By Chro Dis 174.52 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday July.9 1839
all this day Strong gail at SW heading SE
under Close Reef topsail Last Part more moderate
Lat By obs 33.22 South
Long By Chro Dis 175.40 East

Remarks on Board Whednesday July 10.1839
This day moderate and variable winds first Part
Steerd By W By S at 6 Pm veerd to the SE
Last Part Steerd By South Employed in Repairing
the Starbord Boat Lat By obs 33.54 South
Long By Chro Dis 175.52 West

E

Ship General Jackson Bound For New Zealand

Remarks on Board Thursd. July 11. 1839
First and middle Part moderate winds at
W S W and W By N Steerd By S By E and S S W
at 4 Pm Saw Two Ships Steering North
at 6 am wind beard to the E S E Steerd S W By S
with rain at 10 am Taken in the topgallant sail
Fore and main courses and Fore and mizen
Topsail Close reef the main and lay By heading
N N E with Strong gails variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By account 34. 40 South
Long By account 175. 18 East

Remarks on Board Friday July 12. 1839
First Part Strong gails at E S E at 3 Pm to 6 Pm
the winds veerd around to S E a ginst the Sea
with Severe gails and a Bad Sea at midnight
Ship a Sea on the wether Beam Stove in the Bull
work and filled the larboard boat full of water
and Brock her in two Ship hedding N E with Close
reef main topsails fore Staysail and Close mizen
Lat By account 34. 35 South
Long By account 175. 10 East

Remarks on Board Saturday July 13. 1839
First Part Strong gails at S E heding N E
with Close reef main topsail fore Stay sail and
Close mizen with a large Sea Latt Part more
moderat at 5 Pm ward Ship to the W S W
Sat the topsail double reef Employed in Repairing
Damages Lat By obs 34. 26. South
Long By Chro Dist 174. 57 East

Remarks on Board Sunday July 14. 1839
First Part fine winds at S E Steerd By S W
at 4 Pm maid Cape Britt on the North Island
of New Zealand Baring S S W By Compas Distant
45 miles middle Part light airs and calms
heading W S W and East at 6 am Saw a Sail
at Noo Cape Britt Bore S S E Distant 36 miles
winds at N N W Cours South Employed in Bending
the Cables variation 13.21 East Lat By obs 34. 36 South
Long By Chro Dis 174. 14 West

New Zealand
Ship General Jackson laying in the Bay of Islands

Remarks on Board Monday July 15 1839
First Part winds at West Steering in for the Land.
at 6 Pm Shortned Sail lay heading of Shore
Cape Brit Bore S By E and Cape Pocock S By W Distant
15 Miles at 11 Am beared in Shore Last Part Light
airs and Calms heading S E 2 Sail in Sight of Shore
at Noon Cape Brit Bore South and Cape Pocock
S By W Distant 18 Miles Lat By obs 34.52 South
Long By Chro Did 174.06 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 16 1839
First and Middle Part Calm Last Part Light winds at
S E By E Steered By S S W at Noon Cape Brit Bore
E S E and Cape Pockock S By W Distant 7 Miles
Lat By obs 35.03 South

Remarks on Board Whednsday July 17. 1839
First Part Light winds at North Steard in to the
Bay of Islands at 7 Pm Cam two in 5 fathams
Latter Part Employed in Ships duty one watch on
Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday July 18. 1839
this day Fresh winds and Raining one watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Friday July 19. 1839
This day one watch on Shore So Ends.

Remarks on Board ~~Friday~~ Saturday July 20. 1839
This day fine weather Employed in Ships duty
one watch on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board ~~Saturday~~ Sunday July 21. 1839
This day fine Wether one watch on Shore

Remarks on Board ~~Sunday~~ Monday July 22. 1839
This day Employed in Ships duty one watch on Shore

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 23. 1839
These 24 hours Squaly one watch on Shore

New Zealand
Ship General Jackson laying at the Bay of Islands

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 24 1839
This day Strong Winds and Squaly Sent Down
Fore and Mizen top Galant yards and mast
and flying Gib Boom So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday July 25. 1839
This day fine wether one wach on Shore
Employed in Blacking the Beams So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday July 26. 1839
This day one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday July 27. 1839
This day one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday July 28. 1839
This day fine wether one wach on Shore

Remarks on Board Monday July 29. 1839
This day Employed in Ships duty one wach on Shore

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 30. 1839
This day Employed in gitting Ready for Sea
one wach on Shore So Ends

Remarks on Board Whednsday July 31. 1839
This day Strong gail at ESE with Rain

Remarks on Board Thursday ~~July~~ august 1 1839
This day Strong Gails at E by N and E by S with
a large Swell Setting in to the Bay So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday august 2. 1839
First and Middle Part Strong Winds at SSE
at 8 am got under way from our anchor
and Put to Sea with fine winds at SSE and
Steard out of the Bay at 10 38..22 got a altitude
for the Chronometer Long [illegible] 174.18' East
Cape Brett bearing ESE Distant 5 Miles at 11 am
Doubled the Cavallis with Strong Winds and a
large Sea

The Francis of Sag Harbor
in Company Winds SEbyE
Steard By SbE

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol. R.I

Remarks on Board Saturday august 3. 1839
1 This day Strong Gails at SE by E Stood NE
with Short reef Topsails and a Large Sea
at 6 Pm Lost Sight of Cape Britt Bearing S by W
Distant 30 mile Last Part Calm with a Large
Swell
Lat By obs 34.28 South
Long By Chro Dist 174.30 East

Remarks on Board Sunday august 4. 1839
2 First Part Calm at 6 Pm took a Breese at WNW with
Rain Course East at at 11 Pm winds hauled to the WSW
Last Part Clear at 8 am Set the Fore Topmast
Steering Sail and Main Steering Sail with fine winds
Lat By obs 34.42 South
Long By Chro Dist 176.27 East

3 Remarks on Board Monday august 5. 1839
all This day fine winds at West Course East with
all drawing Sail Set Employed in fitting the Boats
Variation 1 Point Easterly Lat By obs 34.56 South
Long By Chro Dist 178.48 East

4 Remarks on Board Tuesday august 6. 1839
First and Middle Part winds West Stood E by S with
all Sail Set at 5 am winds hauled to the NW
Stood E by N Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat By obs 35.19 South
Long By Chro Dist 179.16 West

5 Remarks on Board Wednesday august 7. 1839
First and Middle Part fine winds at WNW
Stood E by N at 2 am winds hauled to the WSW
Stood E with all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty
Lat By obs 35.20 South
Long By Chro Dist 176.40 West

6 Remarks on Board Thursday august 8. 1839
First and Middle Part winds West Stood East
Last Part winds at WNW with all drawing Sail
Set Employed in Ships duty Variation 1 Point
Easterly So Ends
Lat By obs 35.30 South
Long By Chro Dist 174.43 West

Ship general Jackson Bound to

7 Remarks on Board Friday augest 9 1839
First Part Brisk winds at WNW Cours E By S
with all Sail Sat and Som Rain at midnight
the winds beard to the W By S and more moderate
Employed in Ships duty Lat By obs 36.11 South
Long By Chro Did 171.50 West

8 Remarks on Board Saterday augest 10. 1839
Thes day moderate winds at West Stead East
with all Sail Sat Employed in Ships duty
variation 1 Poin Easterly Lat By obs 36.24 South
Long By Chro Did 170.16 West

9 Remarks on Board Sunday augest 11. 1839
First Part fine winds at West Stead E By N with
all Sail Sat Last Part light winds at S By E and
Calms
Lat By obs 36.23 South
Long By Chro Did 168.13 West

10 Remarks on Board Monday augest 12 1839
First Part moderate winds at NE By N Stead
By ESE at 1 Pm double reef the Topsails
with Rain at 5 am Split the Fore Topsail
Last Part Employed in Bending a Nother
with Strong Gails and Rainy winds at WSW
Cours E By S variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By account 37.29 South
Long By account 165.51 West

11 Remarks on Board Tusday augest 13. 1839

First Part Strong Gails at WSW Cours E By S
at 6 Pm Clost reef the Topsails and reef the
Corses with Rain Last Part winds at West
and more moderate Lat By obs 38.17 South
Long By Chro Did 163.16 West

12 Remarks on Board Whedensday augest 14. 1839
all this 24 hours fine winds at W By N with
all Sail Sat Stead East at 4 am Stead E By N
variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 38.30 South
Long By Chro Did 160.23 West

Bristol R. I in 1839

13 Remarks on Board Thursday august 15: 1839
First and midle Part fine winds at WNW Stead
East last Part Strong winds and Squaly with Rain
at 10 am Split the main Topgalant Sail and Carred
away the four Topmast Steering Sail Boom So ends
Lat By account 39. 08 South
Long By account 157. 03 West

14 Remarks on Board Friday august 16. 1839
This day fine winds at West Steard E ½ S Employed
Employed in Repairing the Rack of the last 24 hours
Lat By obs 39. 37 South
Long By Chro Dist 154. 08 West

15 Remarks on Board Saterday august 17. 1839
all thes 24 hours fine winds at WNW Cours East
with all Sail Sot Employed in Ships duty
Variation 1/4 Easterly Lat By obs 40. 06 South
Long By Chro Dist 151. 16 West

16 Remarks on Board Sunday august 18. 1839
First Part Brisk winds at W by S Steard E by S
last Part winds at SW and moderate Steard East
Lat By obs 40. 11 South
Long By Chro Dist 148. 37 West

17 Remarks on Board monday august 19. 1839
First and midle Part Light airs at SW
Steard East last Part winds at N by E Steard East
Employed in Repairing Sails So ends
Lat By obs 40. 22 South
Long By account 147. 30 West

18 Remarks on Board Tuesday august 20. 1839
This day Strong winds at NE by N Steard By ENE
Employed in Repairing Sails Variation 1/4 Easterly
Lat By obs 41. 32 South
Long By Chro Dist 145: 54 West

19 Remarks on Board Whednsday august 21. 1839
This day and 24 hours Strong winds at NE by E Steard
By SE with double reef topsails and a large Swell
Lat By obs 43. 01 South
Long By Chro Dist 145. 39 West

Ship General Jackson Bound for Cape Horn

20. Remarks on Board Thursday august 22. 1839
First Part Strong winds at E by S Stered by
South at 6 Pm wared Ship to the NE.
last Part more moderate winds at S by E Stered by
East at 7 Pm Saw a Right whale lowered the
Boats for the Same at 9 Retured with out
Sucess 5 men of Duty Being sick with colds
and
Lat By obs 42.00 South
Long By chro Dist 145. 10 West

21 Remarks on Board Friday august 23. 1839
all this day light airs and calms heading East
Lat By obs 43.01 South
Long By chro Dist 143.57 West

22 Remarks on Board Saturday august 24. 1839
First Part moderate winds at NE Stered By SE by E
middle and last Part Strong winds at E by N heading
SSE with close reef topsails Sun obscure
Lat By ~~obs~~ account 43.50 South
Long By account 143. 50 West

23 Remarks on Board Sunday august 25: 1839
First Part Strong gails at E by S heading South
with close reef topsails at 6 Pm wared Ship
to the NE at midnight winds at South Stered
E by N Variation 1½ Points Easterly Sun obscure
Lat By account 44.00 South
Long By account 143.20 West

24 Remarks on Board Monday august 26. 1839
First Part Strong gails at SE by E Stered By NNE
with double reef topsails middle Part winds at South
Stered East By N last Part more moderate wind SSW
Lat By obs 43.23 South
Long By chro Dist 140.36 West

25 Remarks on Board Tuesday august 27. 1839
all thes 24 hours fine winds at South Stered
E by N with all Sail Sot Employed in Repairing
the mizen topsail Lat By obs 43. 11 South
Long By chro dist 137. 45 West

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol, R.I.

26 Remarks on Board Whednsday august 28. 1839
First and midle Part light winds at SSW
Steard East last Part Strong winds at West Steard
E by S variation 1½ Points Easterly So Ends
Lat by obs 43.. 22 South
Long by Chro Did. 135.. 11 West

27 Remarks on Board Thursday august 29. 1839
all this 24 hours Strong gail at SW by W Steard
East at 9 Pm took the fore Topmast Steering sail
and M.T.G sail and single reef the Topsails
at 1 am carried a way the main topsail yard
all hands Employed in Repairing the Sail and fitting
a New yard Lat by obs 43.34 South
Long By Chro Did 131.09 West

28 Remarks on Board Friday august 30. 1839
First Part Strong gails at W by S at 2 Pm Sent up
the main Topsail yard at 3 Bent the Sail Steard
East midle and last Part more moderate maid
all Sail at 7 Am Steard East by S variation 1½ Points
Easterly Lat by obs 43.. 51 South
Long By Chro Did. 127.. 49 West

29 Remarks on Board Saterday august 31. 1839
all this 24 hours Strong gails at W by N Steard
ESE Lat by obs 44.58 South
Long by Chro Did. 124.. 11 West

30 Remarks on Board Sunday September 1. 1839
All This day Strong gail at West accompanied with
Som Hail Cours East with double reef Topsails
variation 1⅓ Point Easterly Lat by obs 45.38 South
Long By Chro Did. 119.. 53 West

31 Remarks on Board Monday September 2. 1839
First Part Strong gail at West Cours East with
with close reef topsail last Part more moderate
variation 1⅓ Point easterly Lat by obs 45.. 45 South
Long by Chro Did. 116.41 West

32 Remarks on Board Tuesday September 3. 1839
First Part Strong gails at WSW with Rain Cours
ing by Chro E by S½ S at 9 Pm winds hard to the WSW with double
d. 113.12 reef topsails last Part more moderate with all sail Set
and a large Swell Lat by obs 46.38 South

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol Eng

33 Remarks on Board Wednesday September 4 1839
First winds at W.S.W. varying to E.S.E. Stead E By S ½ S
S.E By S with Rain last Part winds at W.S.W. Stead
E By S with moderate wether variation 1 Point Easterly
Lat By obs 47.29 South
Long By Chro Did 111..02 West

34 Remarks on Board Thursday September 5. 1839
First Part light airs and variable heading E By S ½ S
middle and last Part Brisk winds at S.E By E Stead
By N.E at 4 am double reef the topsails with thick
hazy wether Sun obscure Lat By D.R 46.37 South
Long By account 109..45 West

35 Remarks on Board Friday September 6.. 1839
First and middle Part light winds at N.E Steard
By S.E By E last Part Clear winds at N.N.E Stead E By S ½ S
variation 1½ Point Easterly Lat By obs 47.29 South
Long By Chro Did 107..40 West

36 Remarks on Board Saturday September 7.. 1839
All this day Strong winds at North and N.W.
Cours E By S ½ S with all Sail Sat So Ends
Lat By obs 49..05 South
Long By Chro Did 104..05 West

37 Remarks on Board Sunday September 8.. 1839
This day Strong Gail at N.W. Stead E By S
and hazey with Single reef topsails Sun obscure
Lat By account 50..28 South
Long By account 100..20 West

38 Remarks on Board Monday September 9. 1839
all this day thick hazey wether winds W.N.W
Cours E By S ½ S variation 1½ Points Easterly
Sun obscure Lat By account 52..08 South
Long By account 96. 40 West

39 Remarks on Board Tuesday September 10. 1839
These 24 hours moderate winds at W.N.W Stead
E.S.E with thick hazey wether and all Sail Sat
at 8 am Stead E By S So Ends Sun obscure
Lat By account 53.12 South
Long By account 94..33 West

Ship General Jackson of Cape Horn in 1839

40 Remarks on Board Whednesday September 11 1839
First Part Strong winds at W By N Steard E By S at 3 Pm
Carred away the fore Topmast Steering Sail boom at 4 Pm
winds veard to the WSW and doulle reef the topsails
with Strong gails last Part more moderate at 6 am
Saw a Ship Steering E By S So Ends variation
2 Points Easterly Lat By obs 54. 35 South
Long By Chro Dis 90. 55 West

41 Remarks on Board Thursday September 12. 1839
all this day Strong winds at West Steard East
at 6 Pm Steard E½S and at 6 am Steard East
variation 2 Points Easterly Lat By obs 55. 38 South
Long By Chro Dis 86. 10 West

42 Remarks on Board Friday September 13. 1839
at $\overset{H}{00}\ \overset{m}{58}\ \overset{S}{06}$ Pm took a Lunar obs of the Sun and Moon
DO Long Dis to noon the 12 day 85. 38 West all this 24
85: 38 hours Strong gails at W and WSW Steard E By N -
variation 2 Points Easterly Lat By account 56. 00 South
Long By account 84. 28 West

43 Remarks on Board Saturday September 14. 1839
First and middle Part Strong gails at at Westward
and W By S with doulle reef topsails Steard E By N
at 6 Pm Steard East last Part more moderate
Steard E By N So Ends Lat By obs 56. 44 South
Long By Chro Dis 77. 13 West

44 Remarks on Board Sunday September 15 1839
all this 24 hours fine winds at W By N and
SW By W Steard ENE at 6 Pm Steard E By N and at
5 am Steard ENE variation 2 Points Easterly
Lat By obs 56. 55 South
Long By Chro dis 72. 36 West
Long By Lunar obs Dis By the log 72. 34 West

45 Remarks on Board Monday September 16. 1839
First Part fine winds at SW Steard
ENE at 6 Pm Steard E By N at 5 am Steard
NE By E winds at Westward with hazy wether
variation 2 Points Easterly Lat By obs 56. 53 South
Long By Chro Dis 68. 27 West

Shih Generol Jackson off Cohe Horn in 1839

46 Remarks on Board Tusday Sihtember 17 " 1839
First Part Strong gails at West Steard ENE
at 5 Pm Close reef the topsails Last Part more
moderate made all sail at 8 am Steard NE By E
Variation 2 Points Easterly Lat By obs 56 " 37 South
Long By Chro Dist 63 " 57 West

47 Remarks on Board Whedensday Sihtember 18 " 1839
First and Middle Part moderate winds at WSW By W
and Weari lower NE By E Last Part Strong wind
and hazy So Ends Lat By account 56. 18 South
Long By account 60 " 43 West

48 Remarks on Board Thursday Sihtember 19. 1839
all this day hazy wither winds NW By W Steard
NE at 6 am Steard NNE with Single reef topsails
Variation 2 Points Easterly So Ends
Lat By obs 55. 18. South
Long By Chro Dist 55. 56 West

49 Remarks on Board Friday Sihtember 20 1839
First Part Brisk winds at NW By W Steard NNE
Middle and Last Part Strong winds at at 1 Pm double
reef the topsails at 5 am Steard N By E with
hazy wither at 6 am saw 3 Icebergs one on the
Lee Bow and two on the wither Bow Variation
2 Points Easterly Lat By account 53. 38 South
Long By account 53. 19 West

Ice Islands

50 Remarks on Board Saturday Sihtember 21. 1839
First and Middle Part Brisk wind at NW By W
Steard By NNE with double reef topsails Last Part
winds W By S Steard North accomhaned with fog
at 5 am Saw Two Icebergs one 2 miles of
the other 8 miles Lat By obs 52. 16 South
Long By account 51. 51 West

icebergs

icebergs

Ship General Jackson Bound North in 1839

51 Remarks on Board Sunday September 1839 22
all this day Strong winds at NW and North accompanied with fog Stead By ENE and W By N variation 2 Points Easterly with double reefs Sun obscure.

Lat By account 51.59 South
Long By account 52.32 West

52 Remarks on Board Monday September 23. 1839
First Part Stead By W By N winds at North with double reefs topsails at 4 Pm Wared Ship to the NE By N wind at NW at 6 am winds veered to the SW Stead W By N winds light braid all Sail with hazy wether Sun obscure

Lat By ~~ob~~ account 51.21 South
Long By account 52.11 West

53 Remarks on Board Tuesday September 24. 1839
First and Middle Part light airs at SW Stead W By N at 6 am winds veered to the NW Stead By NE By N variation 2 Points Easterly

Lat By obs 50.26 South
Long By account 51.24 West

54 Remarks on Board Whedensday September 25. 1839
all thes 24 fine winds at NW Stead By NE By N with all Sail Sat Employed in fitting the Boats Saw finbacks Lat By obs 49.29 South
Long By Chro [illegible] 48.48 West

55 Remarks on Board Thursday September 26. 1839
Thes 24 hours Strong winds at W By N and NW Stead By North and NE By N with all Sail Sat and Hazey wether variation 1½ Points Easterly

Lat By account 48.03 South
Long By account 46.24 West

56 Remarks on Board Friday September 27. 1839
First Part Winds at NW Stead By NE By N with all Sail Sat accompanied with fog Middle Part Calm at 6 am took a Breeze at SSE Came W By N with all drawing Sail Sat and Rainy at 8 am William Dougherty fell from the fore yard Lift the Ship two all Staing and lowed the Boats he not knowing how to swim we could not see him aged 28 years Born in great Egg Harbour State of New Jersey Lat By account 46.21 South Long By account 46.15 West

W.D

57 Remarks on Board Saturday September 28. 1839
First Part Strong Gail at South With rain at 5 Pm Clost reef the topsails Latter Part More Moderate and Clear Cours N By W variation 1½ Points Easterly
Lat By obs 43.51 South
Long By Chro Dis. 45.53 West

58 Remarks on Board Sunday September 29th 1839
First and Middle Part fine Winds at South Steard N By W With all Sail Sat at 9 am Put the Larbord Boat on her Crains Latter Part Light Winds at North heading N By W at 10 am Weard Ship to the NE By E So ends
Lat By obs 42.31 South
Long By Chro Dis. 145.52 West

59 Remarks on Board Monday September 30. 1839
all this day Brisk winds at WNW Steard By NE By E at 10 am double reef the topsails variation 1½ Points Easterly Sun obscure
Lat By account 42.00 South
Long By account 43.52 West

60 Remarks on Board Tuesday October 1. 1839
First Part winds at NW By W Steard By NE Middle Part more Moderate at 6 am Winds Weard to the SSE Steard N By W with Strong Gails with rain at 10 am Clost reef the topsails Sun obscure
Lat By account 41.20 South
Long By account 43.00 West

61 Remarks on Board Wednesday October 2 1839
First and Middle Part Strong Gailes at South Cours N By W with Clost reef topsails Last Part more Moderate Made all Sail variation 1¼ Points Easterly
Lat By obs $\overset{38}{39}$.45 South
Long By Chro Dis. 42.58 West

62 Remarks on Board Thursday October 3. 1839
First Part Moderate winds at South Steard N By W Middle Part Light airs Last Part Brisk winds at SW Steard North all hands Employed in Sending up Top gallant mast and yards and flying Gib Boom So ends
S.R.G is 32 years to Day Lat By obs 36.48 South
Long By Chro Dis. 42.35 West

Ship Genl Jackson Bound for Bristol, R.I

63 Remarks on Board Friday October 4. 1839
First and middle Part Strong winds at S.W. Steering W By E Last Part moderate winds South Employed in Ships duty variation 1¼ Points Easterly Lat
Lat By obs 34.24 South
Long By Chro Dist 41.44 West

64 Remarks on Board Saterday October 5. 1839
First Part Calm at 6 Pm winds at North Steard By E By N with all Sail Set at 1 am beard Ship to the West at 6 am Saw a Barque Ship Steering S.W By W at 9 am beard Ship to the N.E Employed in Ships Duty
Lat By obs 33.57 South
Long By Chro Dist 41.46 West

65 Remarks on Board Sunday October 6. 1839
all these 24 hours moderate winds at N.N.W and North Steard By N.E By E and E By N at 9 Pm beard Ship to the N.W winds at N.N.E Variation 1¼ Points Easterly
Lat By obs 33.40 South
Long By Chro Dist 40.25 West

66 Remarks on Board Monday October 7. 1839
all these 24 hours fine winds at N.E By N Steard By N.W By N with all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty
Sun obs Cure
Lat By account 31.50 South
Long By account 41.19 West

67 Remarks on Board Tuesday October 8. 1839
First Part fine winds at N.E Steard By N.N.W with Brisk Showers of Rain Middle Part Strong gails at 9 Pm double reef the topsails at Midnight took in the Fore and Mizen topsail with Brisk Showers of Rain at half 1 Am beard Ship to the N.E By E Last Part More Moderate with double reefs and a heavy head Sea So Ends
Lat By ~~obs~~ account 32.40 South
Long By account 41.00 West

68 Remarks on Board Wednesday October 9. 1839
all these 24 Brisk winds at North Steard By E By N with double reef topsails So Ends
Lat By obs 31.35 South
Long By Chro Dist 40.34 West

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol R. I

69 Remarks on Board Thursday October 10 1839
First Part Brisk winds at WBy N Steard by WBy S
with double reef topsails and Rainey at 6 Pm winds
heard to the South Steard WBy S Last Part fine
wether with all Sail Sot at 6 am Steard WSW
variation 1 Point Easterly Lat By obs 30. 06 South
Long By Chro Dist 39. 32 West

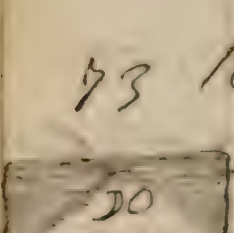
70 Remarks on Board Friday October 11. 1839
all the 24 hours fine winds at SSW
Corse WSW with all Sail Sot at 4 Pm Sent up
the main Roial yard and Sail So Ends
Lat By obs 27. 34 South
Long By Chro Dist 38. 48 West

71 Remarks on Board Saterday October 12. 1839
at 1 Pm Saw a Large Sirm whael going Lusk
to the SW Lowerd two Boat in Chase of the Saim
at 5 Pm given the Chase and Com on Board Steerd

SWE with all Sail Sot Employed in Ships Duty
Lat By obs 25. 54 South
Long By Chro Dist 38. 48 West

72 Remarks on Board Sunday October 13. 1839
all the day Brisk winds at SSE Corse WBy N
with all Sail Sot Saw two Bridgs Standing to
SW Sun obscure Lat By account 23. 45 South
Long By account 37. 10 West

73 Remarks on Board Monday October 14 1839
This day Strong winds at SE By S Corse WBy N
at 4 Pm tok in the Fore and Mizen T G Sails
and main Roial and flying Jib Sun obscure
variation 3/4 Easterly Lat By account 21. 26 South
Long By account 35. 30 West



74 Remarks on Board Tuesday October 15. 1839
all the 24 hours Strong Breeses at SE Steard
WS By W with Rain Last Part Clear and more
moderate at 6 am Steard WBy S and mend Sail
Employed in Rattling the Rigging So Ends
Long By Lunar obs Lat By obs 18. 00 South
34. 42 West Long By Chro Dist 35. 21 West

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol R. I

75 Remarks on Board Wednesday October 16. 1839
all the day Strong winds at SE By E and East
Stead NW By E Last Part Rainey one Sail in Sight
Lat By account 15"02 South
Long By account 35"21 West

76 Remarks on Board Thursday October 17. 1839
all thes 24 hours Winds at E By N and E By S
Stead By North and NNE with Rain Squalls
Lat By account 13"27 South
Long By account 35"30 West

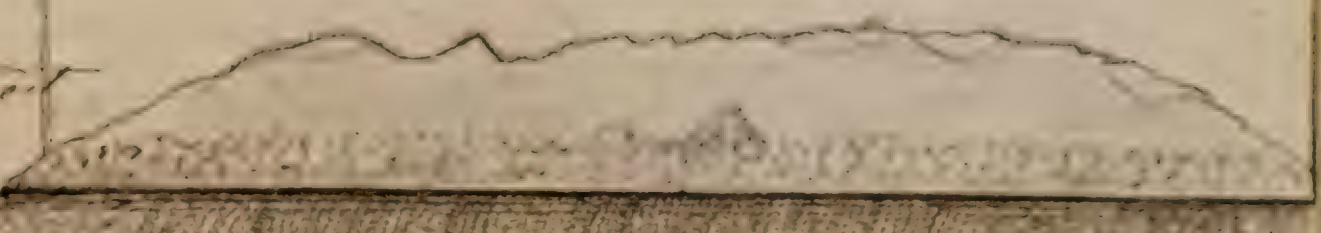
77 Remarks on Board Friday October 18. 1839
First and Middle Part Rainey winds at E By S
Stead By North Last Part Clear Variation 4 Deg
Westerly
Lat By obs 11"52 South
Long By Chro Dist 35"40 West

78 Remarks on Board Saturday October 19. 1839
all this day fine Winds Steering By North and
NNE with all Sail Sat So Ends
Lat By obs 9"58 South
Long By Chro Dist 35"34 West

79 Remarks on Board Sunday October 20. 1839
First Part Winds at East Steering NNE with all
Sail Sat at 5 Pm Made the main Land Bearing
from W By N the North Point Calvo the Western
most at 11 Pm tack Ship of Shore at 2 am tack
in Shore at daylight Saw a Ship to the Windward
Saw Hump Back and Cataram in Shore at 9 tack
of and 11 tack in Lat By obs 9"09 South
Long for the Chro Dist 34"59 West
and was Fast 3.26 Seconds

Time Chro 11"18"36
3"26
Time Per Watch 11"15"10
8"55"16
Dif Time 2"19"54
Long 34"58"30 West

appearance of the Land South of Cape St augustine



Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol R I

80 Remarks on Board Monday October 21. 1839
all this day Standing of and on South of
Cape Sat Augustine two Ships and one Brig in
Company Saw two Brigs Steering SSW Winds at
NE and ENE the Land in Sight So Ends

Lat By obs 9..01 South —

Long By Chro Dist 34..37 West —

81 Remarks on Board Tuesday October 22..1839
First Part winds at NEbyE Stood By SEbyE 2 Sail
in Sight at 8 Am beard Ship to the NbyE winds
NbyE Last Part winds at East Stood NNE
at 9 am Cape St Augustine Bore West Distant 38 Miles
att 11 am Spock a Brig from Halifax Bound
For Pernambuca 44 Days out

Lat By obs 8..20 South —

Long By Chro Dist 34..12 West

82 Remarks on Board Whednsday October 23. 1839
all this day Moderate Winds at SEbyE Stood
NbyE½E along Shore 4 Sail in Sight at Noon
Cape Ledo Bore West Distant 35 Miles Saw
Catamarans Spock with two

Lat By obs 6.44 South

Long By Chro did. 34. 19 West

83 Remarks on Board Thursday October 24 1839
These 24 hours Moderate winds at SE Stood
North with all Sail Sat at 6 am Stood NbyW
at 6 Pm lost Sight of the Land Bearing West
Distant 30 Miles Employed in Ships duty

Lat By obs 4..21 South

Long By Chro did 35. 00 West

84 Remarks on Board Friday October 25. 1839
all this day fine Winds at SE Steering NbyW
with all Sail Sat Employed in Ships duty
Variation ½ Point Westerly So Ends

Lat By obs 1..43 South

Long By Chro Dist 36. 29 West

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol R.I

85 Remarks on Board Saturday October 26. 1839
all this 24 hours fine winds at SE course WbyN
with all Sail Set Employed in Ships duty
Lat by obs 00.43 miles North
Long by Chro Dis 37.30 West

86 Remarks on Board Sunday October 27. 1839
all this day moderate winds at SE course WbyN
Last Part som Rain Sun obscure
Lat by account 2.37 North
Long by account 38.00 West

87 Remarks on Board Monday October 28. 1839
First and middle Part fine winds at SEbyS
accompanied with squalls of Rain Last Part Clear
Employed in Ships duty Lat by obs 4.38 North
Long by Chro Dis 39.17 West

88 Remarks on Board Tuesday October 29. 1839
all this day fine winds at SE accompanied with
Som Rain Lat by obs 6.41 North
Long by account 40.17 West

89 Remarks on Board Wednesday October 30. 1839
This 24 hours light winds and variable Steerd WbyN
with brisk Showers of Rain Sun obscure
Lat by account 7.36 North
Long by account 40.40 West

90 Remarks on Board Thursday October 31. 1839
This day variable winds and squalls with brisk showers
of Rain course NWbW at 9 am carried a way the flying
jib Boom and Split the mizen topgalant Sail
Lat by obs 9.04 North
Long by account 42.00 West

91 Remarks on Board Friday October 1. 1839
This day moderate winds at NE and East course NW
with a Strong NE current
Lat by obs 10.28 North
Long by Chro Dis 41.45 West

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol Eng

92 Remarks on Board Saturday November 2. 1839
all this day moderate winds at East Cours
WSW with all Sail Sat Variation ½ Point westerly
Lat By obs 11" 29 North
Long By Chro Dist 43" 15 West

93 Remarks on Board Sunday November 3. 1839
Ther 24 hours moderate winds at ESE Cours WSW
with all Sail Sat Lat By obs 12" 43 North
Long By Chro Dist 45" 20 West

94 Remarks on Board Monday November 4. 1839
this day fine winds at at NE and ESE Cours.
WW Employed in Painting Lat By obs 13" 57 North
Long By Chro dist 47" 00 West

95 Remarks on Board Tuesday November 5. 1839
Ther 24 hours fine wether winds at ESE Cours WSW
with all Sail Sat Employed in Painting So Ends
Lat By obs 15" 32 North
Long By Chro dist 49" 40 West

96 Remarks on Board Whednsday November 6. 1839
Fine trads at ESE Cours WSW with all Sail Sa
Employed in Painting one Sail in Sight Steering WSW
Lat By obs 17" 02 North
Long By Chro Dist 51" 20 West

97 Remarks on Board Thursday November 7. 1839
all ther 24 hours brisck winds at ESE
Cours WSW our Consort in Company
Lat By obs 18" 19 North
Long By Chro Dist 53" 46 West

98 Remarks on Board Friday November 8 1839
This 24 hours fine winds at East Cours
WSW with all Sail Sat our Consort in Company
at 10 am Saw towo Brigs at Exchainig
Coullers with a Freanch Brig So Ends
Lat By obs 20: 52 North
Long By Chro Dist 56: 00 West

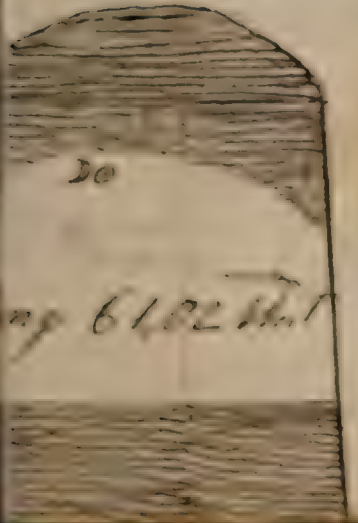
Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol R I

99 Remarks on Board Saterday November 9. 1839
First and Midle Part fine winds at E by S
Course NW at 4 Pm Spoke the Ship Izet of
Sailem from Rio Janeiro Bound for Sailem
with 2300 bbls of Whail oil and 24 Months out
Last Part Squaly Lat by obs 22.29 North
Long by account 57. 45' West

100 Remarks on Board Sunday November 10. 1839
all this day Moderate winds at SE by S
Course NW by W Employed in Repairing the fore
Topsail at 8 am Saw a Large Ship Steering NE
Lat by obs 23" 56 North
Long by Chro Dist 59. 00 West

101 Remarks on Board Monday November 11 1839
This day fine winds at South Last Part Winds
at N by W Employed in Repairing the main
Topsail Saw a Sail Steering South so Ends
Lat by obs 25: 06 North
Long by Chro Dist 60. 11 West

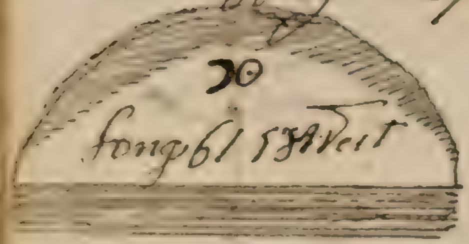
102 Remarks on Board Tuesday November 12. 1839
all this day Moderate winds at N by W and North
Steering by W by S and West som with a large Swell
& Sail in Sight Lat by obs 25: 01 North
Long by Chro Dist 61. 55' West
Long by Lunar obs 61. 02 West.



Ship Genl Jackson Bound for Bristol R.I

103 Remarks on Board Whednsday November 13 1839
First and Middle Part Modderate winds at NE B E
Steard By NW with a Large Swell from the Northe
Last Part Calm at 6 Am Spoke the Schooner Hudson
of Mistick from New York Bound for Barbodoes 4 Days out
Employed in Painting Ship Lat By obs 25..18 North
Long By Chro Dist 62..11 West

Long By Lunar obs 61..58 West



184 Remarks on Board Thursday November 14 1839
First Part Calm at 6 Pm took a Breze from
the SW By W Cour WNW with all Sail Sat
Employed in Painting Lat By obs 26..86 North
Long By Chro Dist 62..84 West

105 Remarks on Board Friday November 15. 1839
all this Day Light airs and Calms and Variable
Steard NW By W Employed in Painting Sotines
Lat By obs 27..05 North
Long By Chro Dist 63..03 West

106 Remarks on Board Saterday November 16. 1839
This day Modderate winds at ESE and SE
Steard NWBW and WNW Employed in Repairing
the Mainsail and Fore Topgalant Sail
Lat By obs 28..09 North
Long By Chro Dist 63..50 West

107 Remarks on Board Sunday November 17. 1839
First and Middle Part Moderate Winds at SE
Cour WNW Last Part Winds at NE B E and Near
Lat By obs 29..18 North

Long By Chro Dist 6.4..32 West

Ship General Jackson Bound For Bristol R.I

108 Remarks on Board Monday November 18. 1839
First and midle Part Light winds at E S E bearing
to S S E at 4 Pm winds haul to the S W Course N W
with all Sail Sat Lat By obs 30.27 South
Long By Chro Vid 64.55 West

109 Remarks on Board Tuesday November 19. 1839
First Part Brisk winds at W S W Steerd N W
Saw a Brige Steering E By S Exchainge Colers
hers were English midle Part wind North Steerd
By West Last Part Calm Employed in Repairing
the Four Sail and Mizen tafrail So Ends
Lat By obs 31.15 North
Long By Chro Vid 65.37 West

110 Remarks on Board Whednsday November 20 1839
First Part Moderate winds at S S W bearing to the
W S W with a heavy head Sea Course N W By N
at 6 am took in the Topgalant Sails So Ends
Lat By obs 32.57 North
Long By Chro Vid 66.41 West

111 Remarks on Board Thursday November 21. 1839
all this day wind at W N W and N W Steering By the
Northard N E with a Large Sea Saw a Sail Standing
to the S W Lat By Obs 34.21 North
Long By Chro Vid 65.47 West

112 Remarks on Board Friday November 22. 1839
First Part Brisk winds at West Steerd By N By W
at 6 Pm double reef the topsails at 1 Am bourd
Ship to the W By S winds at N W By N at 8 am
Shot reef the topsails took in the Waist boat
Sent down the Main royal yard with
Strong Gail Lat By obs 34.53 North
Long By Chro Vid 66.04 West

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol, E.G

113 Remarks on Board Saterday November 23 1839
First Part Strong Gail at W By E heading WSW with Close reef main Topsail and reef Foursail Last Part more moderate at midnight Sat the Topsail winds at WbE Steering By NNW and NW by W So Ends
Lat By obs 34"44 North
Long By Chro Dick 67"80 West

114 Remarks on Board Sunday November 24 1839
First Part Strong winds at NWE Steerd By WSW with Single reef topsails Last Part Light winds at East Steerd WN By W with all Sail Sat
Lat By obs 35"57 North
Long By Chro Dick 69"15 West

115 Remarks on Board Monday November 25: 1839
First Part Moderate Winds at SE Midle and Last Part Strong winds at South and SSW with all Sail Sat Cours NW one Sail in Sight
Sun obs lure Lat By account 37"40 North
Long By account 72"00 West

116 Remarks on Board Tursday November 26. 1839
First Part Winds at SSW with with Brisk ~~winds~~ at Showers of Rain at 4 Pm winds winds veard to the NW Steerd By WNE with Close reef Topsail with Strong Gail and Som Snow at 8 am Saw a Ship Steering SE at 10 am Wore Ship to the NSW So Ends
Lat By obs 38"43 North
Long By account 71"20 West

117 Remarks on Board Whednsday November 27. 1839
First Part Strong Gails at WN Steerd By NSW with Close reef topsails and reef Coures Midle Part Moderate heading NWW at 2 am Wore Ship to the WNE and Mad all Sail With Light airs and Calms So Ends
Lat By obs 38.43 North
Long By Chro Dick 71"21 West

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol. R. I

118 Remarks on Board Thursday November 28. 1839
First Part moderate winds at S W Course N By W Middle Part Strong Breezes with all Sails Sat at 2 Pm Bent the Cables at 1 Pm Sounded in 35 Fathoms at 3 Pm Sounded in 35 Fathoms and Steard North at 7 Pm Sounded in 26. Fathoms at 8 am maid South Hampton on Long Island Bearing N W Distant 20 miles 2 Sail in Sight at 7 Pm Steard N N E Winds at N W and moderate at Noon Sounded in 20 Fathoms

Noon obs this Day Sun obscured

119 Remarks on Board Friday November 29. 1839
First Part Light winds at W S W Steering along Shore N E By E at 4 Pm East Hampton Bore North Distant 15 miles at Dark Saw Montock Point East End Long Island Light House Bearing N E By E Distant 10 miles Steard E N E Light airs at W S W Light airs and Calms heading E N E at 7 am Saw Block Island Bearing N E Distant 15 miles at 8 am Steard N N E to go west of the Island at Noon Montock Light House Bore West Distant 13 miles Saw a Number of fishing vessels

So Ends all Well

Remarks on Board Saterday November 30. 1839
This day Begins with moderate winds at East and N E By E Steering By N N E and N By W at Half Past 2 Pm took a Pilot on Board Montock Light Bearing W S W and Block Island E N E Middle and Last Part working Ship to New Port with Light winds and variable at Noon Beavertail Light Bore West N West So Ends

all Well

Ship General Jackson Bound for Bristol

Remarks on Board Sunday December 1. 1839
first Part light winds at East and Watter
Working Ship up to New Port Entrance
at 6 Pm Squared a way for Bevertail light
at 7 Pm Com two in 10 fathoms the light
Bearing East 1 Mile Distant at half Past 3 am
Cal all hands to fist the Sail ~~&~~ Whille
in the act of offrinting Saw Whart 20 yards
from the Stern Cut the outer achor
and Brout up tock the ~~outer~~ Hawser
and Charge out on the outher Bow
Cutt the Small Chain Cand Stopped it
tock the Best Bower up maid all Sail
Cut the Stoper to the Small anchor and
Hawser and Went thear Employed in
Working Ship up to lower Harbor New Port
So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday December 2th
at 1 Pm Com two of New Port in
lower Harbor in 4½ fathoms implayed
in Sending Down Main Royal yards and
mast and Top Galant yards and Sail Fore
and Mizen topgalant mast Laying With the
Best Bower and 70 fathoms of Chain
and Paid out 30 fathom of the Small Chain
But Now achor attech to it Went on Shore
and Used all Persons to Git an achor on
Board But With out Succefs Winds at
NE and Blowing a Gail

New Port Harbor

Monday December the 2 Continued 1839
at 2 Pm Got a anchor on Board
Still Strong Gail at NE So Ends

Tuesday December the 3. 1839
First Part Strong Gail at NE and Cloudy
at 6 Pm Let Gon The Second anchor
Last Part Strong Gails and Hazey So Ends

Whedenday December 4 1839
all ther 24 hours Strong Gail at NE So Ends

Thursday December 5. 1839

Ther 24 hours Strong Gaill at NE and NNE

Friday December. 6 " 1839
all ther 24 hours Strong Gails at NNE
Saturday December 7 1839
at Noon got under way from our achor wind
at NNE Employed in Beating Ship up to Bristol
at 6 Pm Com two of Poplesquash Point in
6 Fathams at 6 am got under way at 8 am
Com two of Bristol in 4 Fathams and went
on Shore So Ends this Day and Voyage
40 mounths and 7 Day

with 2114 Sh oil, 70, Black fish

Respectfully yours

Stephen R Crocker

Ship general Jackson Bound for Bristol
1841

Remarks on Board sunday April 14
this day stormmy winds and squally
at ea so ea saw whales this morning
two points of Lee bow

Lat 30 11 north
Long 116 20 south 139

Remarks on bord monday Abril 15
First Part stormmy
1849
4

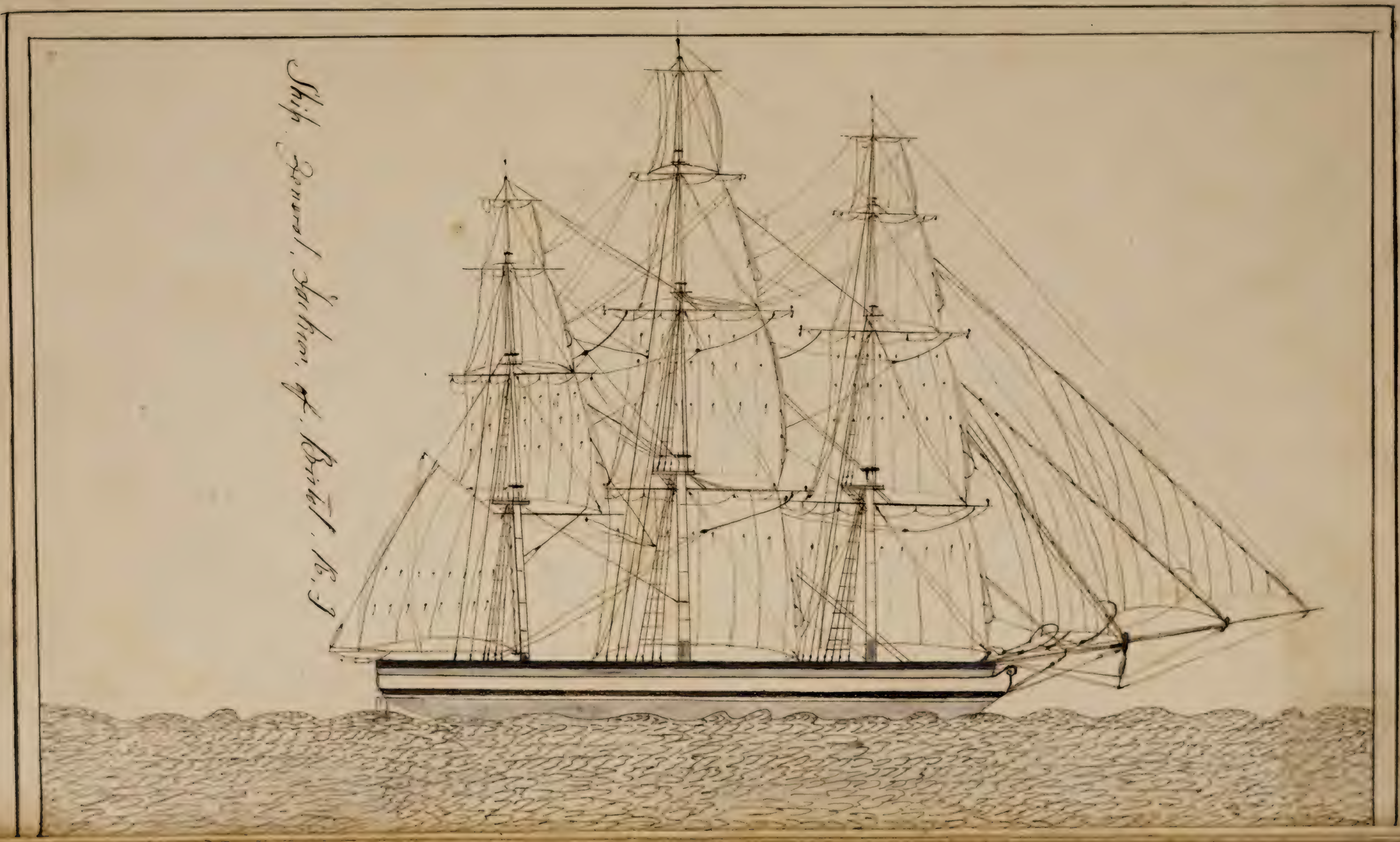
Remarks on bord monday diacember
First part high winds east and south

James G Crocker
New York
Care of
Meſsrs Hallet & Bucken
113 Pearl Street

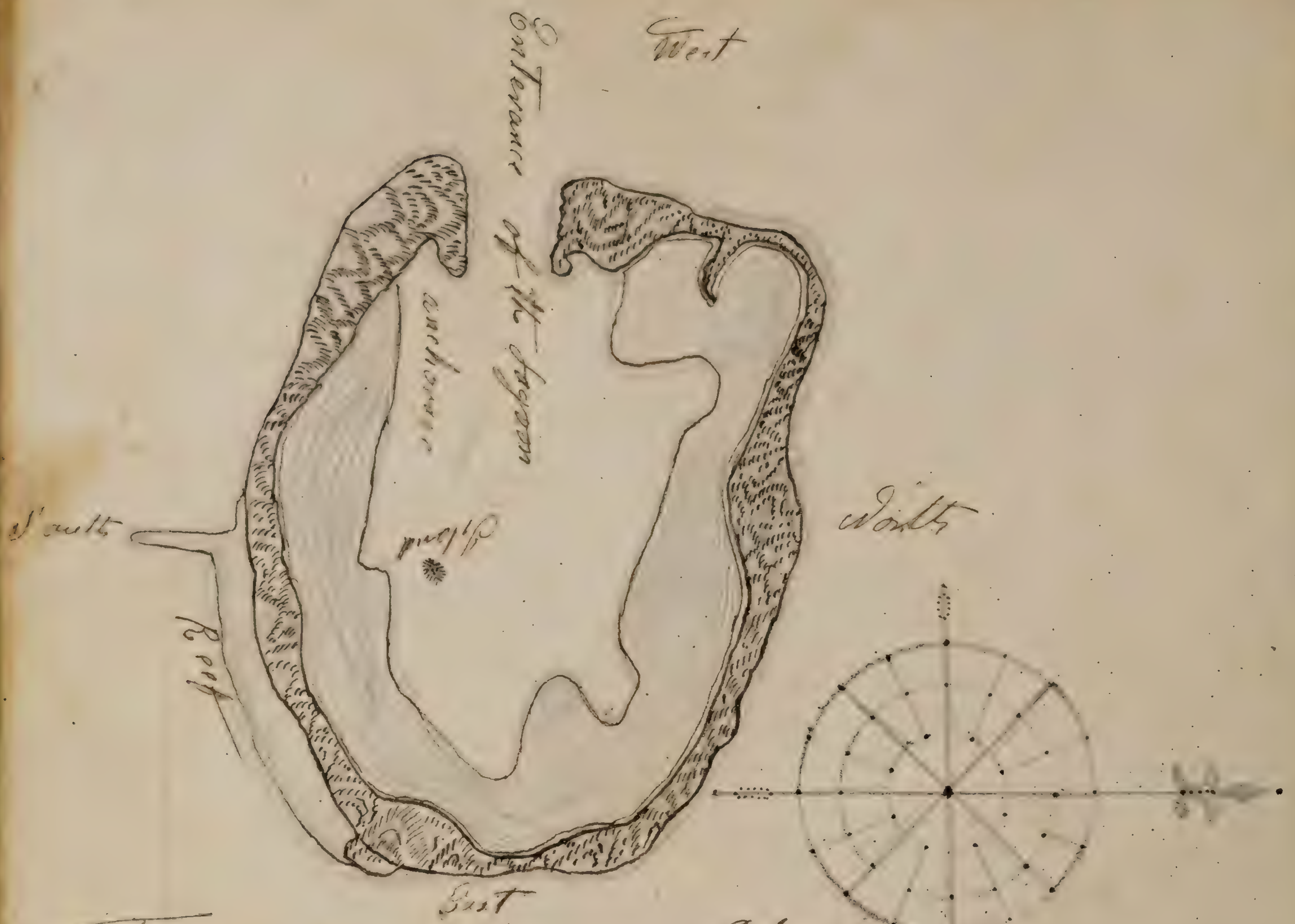
James G Crocker
New York
For care of Meſsrs Hallet & Backen
No 113 Pearl Street

Mesr

Meſsrs



Ship. General. Jackson. of. Bristol. R. I

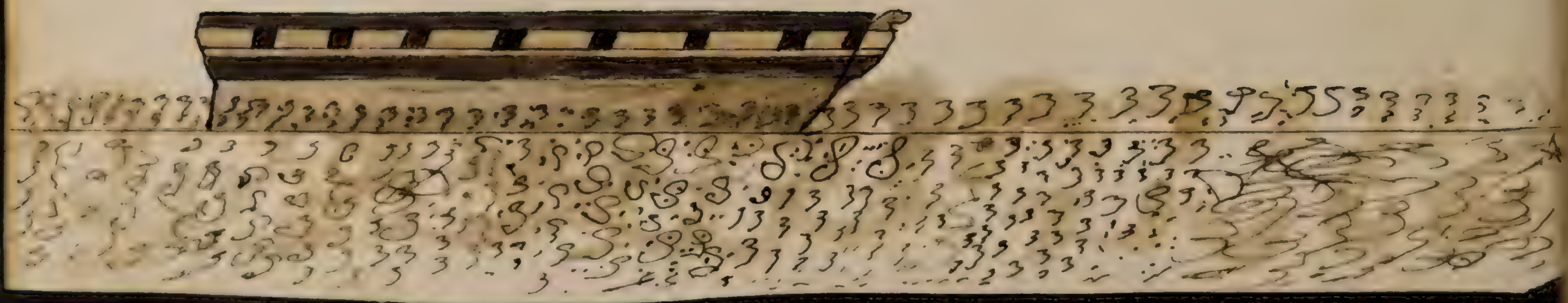


Fanings or Sydneys Island

Lat 3^{o},, 44^{m} North Long 159,, 22 West

……

Sydney's Island is Fanning Island - one of the Line Islands.



at Sea December the 25' 1838
$ 100 at ten Days Sight of this
my first of Exchaing Second and third
of the Saim tenor and date not Paid
Pleas Pay to Thomas Pain or order the Sum
of one hundred Dollars For balue Received
For the use of the Ship Eagle
To John Bull
Merchant at Boston Peter Colt

at Sea December the 25'. 1838
$ 100 at ten Days Sight of this my
Second of Exchainge first and third
of the Saim tenor and Date not Paid
Pleas Pay to Thomas Pain or order the
Sum of one hundred dollars for balue
Received For the use of the Ship Eagle
To John Bull
Merchant at Boston Peter Colt

at Sea December the 25'. 1838
$ 100 at Ten Days Sight of this my
third of Exchainge first and Second of
the Saim tenor and Date Not Paid Pleas
Pay to Thomas Pain or order the Sum of
one hundred Dollars For balue received
For the use of the Ship Eagle
To John Bull
Merchant at Boston Peter Colt

a Note on Demand
Boston May the 4 1837 For value Received
I Promas to Pay Jonah Barrington or order
one thousand Dollars with Intrest on Demand
$ 1000

Rufus Perkins

attest Stephen Hoff.

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

WH
G326
1836L

Mrs. Orlina Meiggs Fuller, South Sandwich, Mass.